



Committee of the Whole Agenda

Township High School District 214 Board of Education

Thursday, October 12, 2023

Roll Call/Closed Session 6:30 pm

Open Session 7:00 pm

Forest View Educational Center

2121 South Goebbert Road

Arlington Heights, IL 60005

1. **Call to Order**

1.1. Roll Call

2. **Closed Session**

2.1. Motion to go into closed session for the purpose of discussing:

- The appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, volunteers or legal counsel for the public body, 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1).

2.2. Motion to adjourn closed session

3. **Reconvene in Open Session**

3.1. Roll Call

4. **Pledge of Allegiance**

5. **Approval of the Agenda**

5.1. Motion to approve the agenda as presented/amended

6. **Public Comments**

Members of the public, especially residents of District 214, are welcome to contribute during public comments. To do so, you must sign up before the start of the meeting.

7. **Discussion Items- Business Services, Associate Superintendent Tim Keeley**

7.1. Accounts Payable

Seeking approval of accounts payable at the October 19 regular meeting.

7.2. Monthly Finance Report

Seeking approval of financial reports from August 2023 at the October 19 regular meeting.

7.3. Truveris Contract

Seeking approval of the contract with Truveris to monitor and audit pharmacy benefits at the October 19 regular meeting.

7.4. Spyglass Contract

Seeking approval of the contract with Spyglass, a third party audit company for telecommunications contracts and billing, at the October 19 regular meeting.

7.5. Disposal of surplus, gymnastics equipment

Seeking approval to dispose of men's gymnastics equipment at the October 19 regular meeting.

7.6. Budget Calendar 2024-2025

Seeking approval of the budget calendar at the October 19 regular meeting.

8. Discussion Items-Administrative Services, Associate Superintendent Chris Uhle

8.1. Snow Removal

Seeking approval to exercise a one-year extension option with The Langton Group and Snow and Ice Removal Services companies at a zero increase at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.2. Prospect trip to Japan

Seeking approval for Prospect students' international travel at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.3. Buffalo Grove trip to the Netherlands, Switzerland and Germany

Seeking approval for Buffalo Grove students' international travel at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.4. Rolling Meadows, Wheeling, Elk Grove trip to Belgium, Switzerland and France

Seeking Board approval of Rolling Meadows, Wheeling, Elk Grove students' international travel at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.5. Mechanical Equipment Purchase Contract, Elk Grove

Seeking approval to pre-order HVAC system for next summer's work at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.6. Reheat Boiler Replacement, Elk Grove

Seeking approval to purchase replacement reheat boiler for construction during winter break at the October 19 regular meeting.

8.7. Building Automation Cooler, Wheeling

Seeking approval to pre-order an HVAC automation controller for next summer's work at October 19 regular meeting.

9. Discussion Items-Teaching and Learning, Associate Superintendent Laz Lopez

9.1. Khan Academy Contract

Seeking approval of a contract with Khan Academy to provide personalized learning modules for students at the October 19 regular meeting.

10. Discussion Items-Human Resources, Kate Kraft

10.1. Job Description Modification, Director of Operations

Seeking approval of the proposed modifications for Director of Operations job description at the October 19 regular meeting.

11. Adjournment

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
2121 S. GOEBBERT ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



**Student Activities Fund Summary
August 2023**

Township High School District 214

District - Student Activities Financials August 2023

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
9163 Forest Brew	3,663.70	-	-	-	-	3,663.70
9250 Robotics	6,381.99	-	-	-	-	6,381.99
9354 Child Care	13,122.73	-	-	-	-	13,122.73
9356 Diagnostic Testing	11,651.00	-	-	-	-	11,651.00
9380 Life	(480.71)	-	-	-	-	(480.71)
9390 Service Learning	405.91	-	-	-	-	405.91
9413 Honors Orchestra	1,184.63	-	-	-	-	1,184.63
9451 Adult Ed Refunds	4.00	-	-	-	-	4.00
9454 Arts Unlimited	432.79	-	-	-	-	432.79
9463 Care Crew	483.86	482.00	-	482.00	-	965.86
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(400.00)	-	-	-	-	(400.00)
9467 Clearing Acct	124.27	-	-	-	-	124.27
9470 Comm Ed SA	284,395.06	-	-	-	-	284,395.06
9472 Comm Ed Travel II	230,938.60	-	-	-	-	230,938.60
9476 Clearing Acct	6,050.11	-	-	-	-	6,050.11
9490 Vanguard School Store	2,952.27	-	-	-	-	2,952.27
9493 Food Services	1,119.00	-	-	-	-	1,119.00
9496 Genl Fund TAFV	4,811.75	-	-	-	-	4,811.75
9497 Genl Vanguard	905.13	50.00	-	50.00	-	955.13
9503 Interest Income	32,494.46	(0.20)	-	301.43	-	32,795.89
9521 Northwest Personnel Admin	7,091.92	-	-	-	-	7,091.92
9525 Orchesis District	4,628.69	-	-	-	-	4,628.69
9527 Other Interest Inc	26,396.51	572.70	-	1,630.70	-	28,027.21
9539 Prof Devel	(20,993.29)	-	-	-	-	(20,993.29)
9541 PTO Vanguard	1,903.68	-	-	-	-	1,903.68
9547 Retirement	229.57	-	-	-	-	229.57
9552 Redefining Ready!	21,680.00	-	-	-	-	21,680.00
9554 School Store	50.00	-	-	-	-	50.00
9556 Senior Celebration	23,679.88	-	-	-	-	23,679.88
9558 Serve Our Seniors	1,433.83	-	-	-	-	1,433.83

**District - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

Description	July 1, 2023 Beginning Balance	Current Revenue	Current Expenditure	Year to Date Revenue	Year to Date Expenditure	Ending Balance
9559 Showcase	4,920.71	-	5,473.50	26,885.75	5,473.50	26,332.96
9561 Social Fund	18,804.46	-	-	-	-	18,804.46
9565 Online Theater Tickets	468.94	-	-	-	-	468.94
9573 Parking	3,260.88	-	-	-	-	3,260.88
9580 Talent Devel Prog	3,143.57	-	-	-	-	3,143.57
9593 CE Credit Card	165,774.07	147,524.89	124,398.85	187,211.33	124,398.85	228,586.55
Grand Totals	862,713.97	148,629.39	129,872.35	216,561.21	129,872.35	949,402.83

Township High School District 214

Prospect High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9104	Art	3,751.87	-	-	-	-	3,751.87
9105	Asian	308.60	-	-	-	-	308.60
9106	Athletic Trainer	350.47	-	-	-	-	350.47
9107	Audio Visual	1,332.17	-	-	-	-	1,332.17
9108	Associated Student Body	37,768.97	6,332.77	1,357.61	6,332.77	2,186.44	41,915.30
9111	Band Jazz	1,793.11	-	-	-	-	1,793.11
9112	Best Friends Club	1,655.02	-	-	-	-	1,655.02
9114	Spirit-Pep Club	-	-	5,306.35	-	5,306.35	(5,306.35)
9122	Chess	317.82	-	-	-	-	317.82
9125	Choral Music	7,744.37	1,298.40	379.41	1,298.40	379.41	8,663.36
9127	Conservative Club	529.30	-	-	-	-	529.30
9150	E-Sports Club	113.27	-	-	-	-	113.27
9158	Debate	869.97	-	-	-	-	869.97
9159	DECA	386.05	-	-	-	-	386.05
9164	Drill Team	891.05	-	-	-	-	891.05
9168	Environmental	456.80	-	-	-	-	456.80
9171	Ebony Club	273.15	-	-	-	-	273.15
9174	FCCLA	649.49	-	-	-	-	649.49
9178	French	6,956.32	-	-	-	-	6,956.32
9180	Educators Rising	532.93	-	-	-	-	532.93
9185	Graphic Club	2,002.80	-	-	-	-	2,002.80
9186	GSA	114.50	-	-	-	-	114.50
9192	Independent Res Club	535.59	-	-	-	-	535.59
9195	Instrumental Mus	(4,832.76)	3,500.00	-	3,500.00	-	(1,332.76)
9197	International	(910.49)	-	-	-	-	(910.49)
9198	Italian	564.74	-	-	-	-	564.74
9200	Independent Lrng Prog	2,069.38	-	-	-	-	2,069.38
9204	Life Of A Knight	538.48	-	-	-	-	538.48
9207	Knights Way	(3.30)	-	-	-	-	(3.30)
9211	Latino	838.26	-	-	-	-	838.26

**Prospect High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9212 Lead The Way	16,277.78	-	320.13	-	320.13	15,957.65
9216 Marine Biology Club	1,092.91	-	-	-	-	1,092.91
9217 Math	1,190.52	-	-	-	-	1,190.52
9223 National Honors	41.64	-	-	-	-	41.64
9230 Orchesis	(1,919.38)	-	-	-	-	(1,919.38)
9231 Orchestra	1,826.89	-	-	-	-	1,826.89
9242 Psychology	266.96	-	-	-	-	266.96
9247 Knights United	451.20	-	-	-	-	451.20
9251 Student Recognition	6,564.01	-	-	-	-	6,564.01
9252 Ace Program	213.00	-	-	-	-	213.00
9257 Science Olympiad	631.20	-	-	-	-	631.20
9258 Service	2,364.09	-	-	-	-	2,364.09
9262 Spanish	8,943.26	3,250.00	650.00	3,250.00	650.00	11,543.26
9264 Speech	12,008.78	3,183.14	512.12	3,183.14	512.12	14,679.80
9300 Bandminton	2,421.08	-	-	-	-	2,421.08
9301 Baseball	6,451.67	-	-	-	-	6,451.67
9302 Basketball Boys	2,335.98	-	1,400.00	-	1,400.00	935.98
9303 Basketball Girls	(6,817.46)	-	2,352.96	-	2,479.83	(9,297.29)
9304 Bowling	764.30	-	-	-	-	764.30
9306 Cheerleading	(6,877.74)	2,557.26	9,136.26	5,292.26	10,346.26	(11,931.74)
9310 Football	13,188.12	1,492.49	20,528.43	37,939.74	25,341.23	25,786.63
9312 Golf Boys	(1,668.25)	1,680.00	(1,599.36)	1,680.00	-	11.75
9313 Golf Girls	945.39	-	1,386.00	-	1,386.00	(440.61)
9314 Gymnastics Boys	300.86	-	-	-	-	300.86
9315 Gymnastics Girls	536.82	160.00	-	160.00	-	696.82
9316 Bass Fishing	813.21	-	-	-	-	813.21
9318 Soccer Boys	870.90	50.00	3,807.00	50.00	3,807.00	(2,886.10)
9319 Soccer Girls	1,760.87	175.00	1,804.00	175.00	1,804.00	131.87
9320 Softball	(2.04)	-	-	-	-	(2.04)
9321 Swimming Boys	102.02	58.00	-	58.00	-	160.02
9322 Swimming Girls	527.93	-	-	-	-	527.93
9325 Tennis Boys	131.00	-	-	-	-	131.00
9326 Tennis Girls	1,328.47	1,316.00	1,940.87	1,316.00	1,940.87	703.60

**Prospect High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9327 Track Boys	7,441.93	8,902.00	5,052.09	8,902.00	10,520.02	5,823.91
9328 Track Girls	20,276.65	4,496.00	8,159.39	7,116.00	13,552.01	13,840.64
9330 Volleyball Boys	4,522.08	-	-	-	-	4,522.08
9332 Volleyball Girls	10,077.70	393.80	-	393.80	-	10,471.50
9335 Water Polo Boys	(169.00)	-	-	-	-	(169.00)
9336 Water Polo-Girls	2,078.44	-	-	-	-	2,078.44
9337 Wrestling	5,630.79	-	-	-	-	5,630.79
9339 Competitive Dance	1,000.95	-	-	-	-	1,000.95
9340 Lacrosse Boys	1,261.76	-	-	-	1,132.99	128.77
9341 Lacrosse Girls	480.83	-	-	-	-	480.83
9350 Auto Shop	1,572.02	-	-	-	-	1,572.02
9362 Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	3,559.19	2,391.00	-	2,391.00	1,249.56	4,700.63
9370 Field Trip Science	2,159.19	-	-	-	-	2,159.19
9371 Field Trip Social Sci	1,152.93	-	-	-	-	1,152.93
9382 Italian Exchange	13,120.22	-	2,860.00	-	2,860.00	10,260.22
9383 Italian Entrepreneur	9,269.45	-	-	-	-	9,269.45
9385 Photography	5,454.45	-	-	-	-	5,454.45
9386 Physical Education	5,976.59	-	-	-	-	5,976.59
9399 Zoo Club	1,554.41	-	-	-	-	1,554.41
9403 Booster Club Apparel Sales	1,289.91	15.99	-	15.99	-	1,305.90
9408 Drama Production	54,047.70	339.00	9,797.26	339.00	9,797.26	44,589.44
9460 Clearing Account II	326.95	759.00	-	759.00	-	1,085.95
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9467 Clearing Acct	11,789.55	-	542.42	-	542.42	11,247.13
9469 College Board	30.00	-	-	-	-	30.00
9474 Concessions	2,743.78	3,416.01	300.00	3,416.01	300.00	5,859.79
9498 Harvard Model Congress	3,484.88	-	-	-	-	3,484.88
9503 Interest Income	6,739.29	550.99	-	1,003.95	-	7,743.24
9506 Library Fines	6,894.54	408.71	-	419.70	-	7,314.24
9507 Literary Magazine	2,140.92	-	-	-	-	2,140.92
9514 Memorial Garden	1,292.27	-	-	-	-	1,292.27
9537 Principal's Acct	976.37	40.00	-	45.00	-	1,021.37
9538 Prom	21,149.17	-	-	-	-	21,149.17

**Prospect High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9547 Retirement	1,019.40	-	-	-	-	1,019.40
9551 School Newspaper	15,329.98	4,134.00	1,600.00	4,134.00	1,698.50	17,765.48
9554 School Store	110.00	24.98	-	24.98	-	134.98
9555 Other Online Credit Card	-	725.72	725.72	778.71	730.72	47.99
9568 Student General Fund	16,446.42	-	1,103.75	-	1,103.75	15,342.67
9569 Student Services	11,883.44	-	-	-	-	11,883.44
9573 Parking	13,051.81	91,320.00	8,435.77	91,320.00	18,992.17	85,379.64
9575 Summer Reading	343.18	-	-	-	-	343.18
9579 Sunshine	(1,600.88)	-	-	769.48	-	(831.40)
9583 Act	19,863.17	2,280.00	-	2,280.00	-	22,143.17
9584 AP Testing	8,958.89	795.00	-	795.00	-	9,753.89
9592 Virtual High Schl	420.00	-	-	-	-	420.00
9609 Boys Athletics	109.21	-	-	-	-	109.21
9613 Boys Dist	597.97	-	-	-	-	597.97
9617 Boys School Meet	26,458.49	3,007.85	1,190.14	4,407.85	1,427.93	29,438.41
9618 Boys State Sectional	13,981.57	-	-	-	250.20	13,731.37
9633 Girls Athletics	390.20	-	-	-	-	390.20
9636 Girls Conf Meets	368.58	-	-	-	-	368.58
9637 Girls Dist	558.97	-	-	-	-	558.97
9643 Girls School Meets	14,210.75	6,825.00	1,253.20	7,450.00	2,481.47	19,179.28
9644 Girls State Sectional	(575.16)	-	-	-	-	(575.16)
Grand Totals	483,915.82	155,878.11	90,301.52	200,996.78	124,498.64	560,413.96

Township High School District 214

Wheeling High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9100 African American	2,504.14	-	-	-	-		2,504.14
9103 AVID	4,220.78	-	-	-	-		4,220.78
9106 Athletic Trainer	27.80	-	-	-	-		27.80
9109 Boxing	65.00	-	-	-	-		65.00
9122 Chess	300.00	-	-	-	-		300.00
9125 Choral Music	8,446.20	-	992.56	-	992.56		7,453.64
9142 Class of 2022	2,782.46	-	-	-	-		2,782.46
9143 Class of 2023	(9,338.14)	-	-	-	-		(9,338.14)
9144 Class of 2024	(11,301.12)	-	-	-	-		(11,301.12)
9145 Class of 2025	11.80	-	-	-	-		11.80
9146 Class of 2016	349.03	-	-	-	-		349.03
9154 Dr. M. Medina Perez Fund	5,039.39	-	-	-	-		5,039.39
9158 Debate	413.18	-	-	-	-		413.18
9159 DECA	209.23	-	-	-	-		209.23
9168 Environmental	212.67	-	-	-	-		212.67
9169 ESL	12,113.03	-	-	-	-		12,113.03
9173 Fashion	200.00	-	-	-	-		200.00
9174 FCCLA	1,097.90	-	-	-	-		1,097.90
9177 Foreign Exchange	238.76	-	-	-	-		238.76
9178 French	362.21	-	-	-	-		362.21
9179 Fusion	1,458.78	-	-	-	-		1,458.78
9180 Educators Rising	70.13	-	-	-	-		70.13
9186 GSA	166.50	-	-	-	-		166.50
9191 Homecoming	3,913.58	-	-	-	-		3,913.58
9195 Instrumental Mus	(195.80)	-	524.55	-	524.55		(720.35)
9196 Interact	3,280.62	-	-	-	-		3,280.62
9198 Italian	392.95	-	-	-	-		392.95
9203 Jr. Leaders	250.87	-	-	-	-		250.87
9205 Mock Trail	538.79	-	-	-	-		538.79
9209 Dance Club	0.99	-	-	-	-		0.99

**Wheeling High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9211 Latino	1,474.36	-	-	-	-	1,474.36
9212 Lead The Way	20,472.79	-	6,240.00	-	6,240.00	14,232.79
9214 Learning Center	0.64	-	-	-	-	0.64
9215 Machining Prog	5,010.68	-	-	-	-	5,010.68
9217 Math	(77.80)	500.00	-	500.00	-	422.20
9218 Medical Careers	165.00	-	-	-	-	165.00
9219 Mentoring Prog	5.01	-	-	-	-	5.01
9220 Multicultural	1,082.10	-	-	-	-	1,082.10
9221 Musical	7,907.39	-	-	-	-	7,907.39
9223 National Honors	1,102.21	-	-	-	-	1,102.21
9226 NJROTC	30,571.14	1,300.00	2,683.03	19,835.40	2,683.03	47,723.51
9228 Model United Nations	2,850.05	-	-	-	-	2,850.05
9229 Oper Snowball	10,916.98	-	-	-	-	10,916.98
9230 Orchesis	2,889.15	-	551.50	-	551.50	2,337.65
9231 Orchestra	250.00	-	661.65	-	661.65	(411.65)
9236 Peer Counseling	3.22	-	-	-	-	3.22
9237 Physical Science	6,429.03	-	-	-	-	6,429.03
9239 Polish Club	1,421.07	-	-	-	-	1,421.07
9240 Pom Pon	808.15	300.00	-	300.00	-	1,108.15
9242 Psychology	487.27	-	-	-	-	487.27
9244 Political Action Club	189.35	-	-	-	-	189.35
9254 Save	58.27	-	-	-	-	58.27
9257 Science Olympiad	1,148.04	-	-	30.00	-	1,178.04
9264 Speech	2,494.94	-	-	-	-	2,494.94
9265 Sports Marketing	(239.93)	-	-	-	-	(239.93)
9268 Student Council	(1,250.57)	-	-	-	-	(1,250.57)
9278 Next Generation Of Eng	3,943.26	-	-	-	-	3,943.26
9282 WCAT	1,785.78	-	-	-	-	1,785.78
9300 Bandminton	231.90	-	-	-	-	231.90
9301 Baseball	(1,769.16)	-	1,212.45	-	1,589.45	(3,358.61)
9302 Basketball Boys	4,063.43	-	-	624.00	-	4,687.43
9303 Basketball Girls	4,418.46	-	-	624.00	-	5,042.46
9304 Bowling	882.05	-	-	-	-	882.05

Wheeling High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9306 Cheerleading	1,573.20	-	-	-	-	1,573.20
9307 Cross Country Boys	1,845.28	144.00	-	144.00	-	1,989.28
9308 Cross Country Girls	219.87	-	-	-	-	219.87
9309 Cheer (Winter)	4,420.52	-	955.00	-	955.00	3,465.52
9310 Football	7,676.73	3,405.00	-	8,221.00	-	15,897.73
9312 Golf Boys	863.44	-	-	-	2,856.26	(1,992.82)
9313 Golf Girls	897.01	-	-	-	-	897.01
9315 Gymnastics Girls	(631.13)	-	-	-	-	(631.13)
9318 Soccer Boys	3,672.34	1,750.00	-	1,750.00	-	5,422.34
9319 Soccer Girls	841.34	-	-	-	-	841.34
9320 Softball	(81.41)	-	-	-	-	(81.41)
9321 Swimming Boys	9.94	-	-	-	-	9.94
9322 Swimming Girls	564.33	-	-	-	-	564.33
9323 IADA	8,865.34	-	-	-	5,000.00	3,865.34
9325 Tennis Boys	2,032.37	-	-	-	-	2,032.37
9326 Tennis Girls	49.58	12.00	-	12.00	-	61.58
9327 Track Boys	3,397.55	-	-	-	-	3,397.55
9328 Track Girls	1,079.38	-	-	-	-	1,079.38
9330 Volleyball Boys	2,307.90	-	-	-	-	2,307.90
9332 Volleyball Girls	12,262.16	-	-	-	-	12,262.16
9335 Water Polo Boys	1,081.76	-	-	-	-	1,081.76
9336 Water Polo-Girls	135.64	-	-	-	-	135.64
9337 Wrestling	3,259.08	-	2,835.00	-	2,835.00	424.08
9340 Lacrosse Boys	660.83	-	-	-	-	660.83
9341 Lacrosse Girls	148.08	-	-	-	-	148.08
9350 Auto Shop	(3,745.33)	-	-	-	-	(3,745.33)
9358 Entrepreneurship-CTE	1,315.28	-	-	-	-	1,315.28
9361 Field Trip Btls	193.24	-	-	-	-	193.24
9362 Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	(390.00)	-	-	-	-	(390.00)
9365 Field Trip For Lang	75.90	-	-	-	-	75.90
9366 Field Trip Life Studies	0.80	-	-	-	-	0.80
9369 Field Trip PE-Health	472.82	-	-	-	-	472.82
9370 Field Trip Science	1,693.93	-	-	-	-	1,693.93

**Wheeling High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9371 Field Trip Social Sci	(94.70)	-	-	-	-	(94.70)
9381 Life Studies Foods	2,193.61	-	-	-	-	2,193.61
9385 Photography	(544.66)	-	-	-	-	(544.66)
9387 Pre School	29,333.19	10,350.00	608.40	10,350.00	608.40	39,074.79
9394 Woods	1,205.66	-	-	-	-	1,205.66
9395 Writing Center	53.69	-	-	-	-	53.69
9408 Drama Production	820.28	-	524.55	-	524.55	295.73
9418 Positive Incentives	701.59	-	-	-	-	701.59
9425 Theatre Tech	1,242.34	-	524.55	-	524.55	717.79
9426 Theatre Maintenance	(1,290.82)	-	-	-	-	(1,290.82)
9456 Athletics	86.96	1,846.47	482.00	1,846.47	814.00	1,119.43
9461 Calculators	333.83	-	-	-	-	333.83
9462 Cap & Gown	(3,713.90)	-	-	-	-	(3,713.90)
9464 CD Sales	8.89	-	-	-	-	8.89
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9468 Cats Coffee	4,812.01	-	14.94	-	14.94	4,797.07
9474 Concessions	(213.08)	-	893.19	-	893.19	(1,106.27)
9475 Custodial	389.74	-	-	-	-	389.74
9481 English Division	(3.85)	-	-	-	-	(3.85)
9502 ID Pictures	201.98	5.00	-	5.00	-	206.98
9503 Interest Income	5,262.68	181.25	60.00	482.56	3,060.00	2,685.24
9504 IR	394.30	-	-	-	-	394.30
9506 Library Fines	3,430.73	390.92	-	413.86	-	3,844.59
9507 Literary Magazine	1,384.23	-	-	-	-	1,384.23
9532 PE Uniforms	(328.50)	-	-	-	-	(328.50)
9536 Prep Courses	267.82	-	-	-	-	267.82
9537 Principal's Acct	2,161.35	1,886.49	1,963.04	13,636.49	1,963.04	13,834.80
9550 Credit Card	40.00	7,497.95	7,450.00	7,497.95	7,537.95	-
9551 School Newspaper	3,850.64	-	-	-	-	3,850.64
9555 Other Online Credit Card	50.00	392.92	442.92	402.91	452.91	-
9564 Staff Social Fund	759.37	-	-	-	-	759.37
9565 Online Theater Tickets	106.71	-	-	-	-	106.71
9568 Student General Fund	(163.50)	-	-	-	-	(163.50)

**Wheeling High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

Description		July 1, 2023 Beginning Balance	Current Revenue	Current Expenditure	Year to Date Revenue	Year to Date Expenditure	Ending Balance
9569	Student Services	1,077.81	10.00	207.15	20.00	207.15	890.66
9573	Parking	1,056.84	5,700.00	-	5,700.00	-	6,756.84
9574	Smr Concessions	390.89	-	-	-	-	390.89
9576	Summer School	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00
9583	Act	491.39	210.00	-	210.00	-	701.39
9584	AP Testing	5,361.39	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	-	7,361.39
9597	Yearbooks	2,006.85	-	-	-	-	2,006.85
9615	Boys Hardwood Classic	17,867.53	-	-	-	750.00	17,117.53
9627	Clearing Acct	772.10	-	-	-	-	772.10
9670	Summer Camp	(252.26)	-	-	-	-	(252.26)
9672	Tournaments	15,455.92	45.00	-	45.00	3,000.00	12,500.92
Grand Totals		289,310.81	37,927.00	29,826.48	74,650.64	45,239.68	318,721.77

Township High School District 214

Elk Grove High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9100 African American	599.58	-	-	-	-		599.58
9102 Anime	29.68	-	-	-	-		29.68
9104 Art	454.61	-	-	-	-		454.61
9105 Asian	470.63	-	-	-	-		470.63
9106 Athletic Trainer	465.68	452.50	330.00	452.50	330.00		588.18
9112 Best Friends Club	302.17	-	-	-	-		302.17
9114 Spirit-Pep Club	(190.43)	-	1,702.50	-	1,702.50		(1,892.93)
9116 Breakers	85.00	-	-	-	-		85.00
9122 Chess	1.49	-	-	-	-		1.49
9128 Girls Who Code	373.55	-	-	-	-		373.55
9143 Class of 2023	3,762.55	-	-	817.20	-		4,579.75
9144 Class of 2024	1,648.29	-	-	-	-		1,648.29
9145 Class of 2025	2,026.60	-	-	-	-		2,026.60
9150 E-Sports Club	747.34	-	-	-	-		747.34
9152 Color Guard	859.00	-	385.04	-	385.04		473.96
9153 Attendance	2,013.75	-	-	-	-		2,013.75
9155 Cricket	66.85	-	-	-	-		66.85
9158 Debate	1,156.96	-	-	-	-		1,156.96
9159 DECA	1,080.15	-	3.72	-	3.72		1,076.43
9166 ELL Service Learning College Fund	1,242.54	-	-	-	1,241.29		1.25
9168 Environmental	286.16	-	-	-	-		286.16
9176 Film Production	536.79	-	-	-	-		536.79
9178 French	2,032.65	-	-	-	-		2,032.65
9180 Educators Rising	19.11	-	-	-	-		19.11
9181 French NHS	257.80	-	-	-	-		257.80
9186 GSA	1,040.05	-	-	-	-		1,040.05
9189 Health Awareness	3,208.98	53.00	53.00	53.00	53.00		3,208.98
9190 HOSA	1,917.06	-	-	-	-		1,917.06
9195 Instrumental Mus	413.00	-	-	-	-		413.00
9197 International	368.17	-	-	-	-		368.17

**Elk Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9198	Italian	84.00	-	-	-	84.00
9201	Italian Honor Society	258.28	-	-	-	258.28
9202	Japanese Program	1,682.82	-	-	-	1,682.82
9205	Mock Trail	489.44	-	-	-	489.44
9209	Dance Club	22.97	-	-	-	22.97
9211	Latino	186.00	-	-	-	186.00
9213	Leadership Council	2,698.46	-	9.88	9.88	2,688.58
9217	Math	(806.62)	-	-	-	(806.62)
9221	Musical	(23,339.77)	-	-	-	(23,339.77)
9223	National Honors	(88.75)	-	-	-	(88.75)
9230	Orchesis	6,924.36	-	995.21	997.24	5,927.12
9231	Orchestra	97.66	-	-	-	97.66
9232	Microloan Investment Club	40.91	-	-	-	40.91
9233	EG Podcast	500.00	-	-	-	500.00
9236	Peer Counseling	2,326.07	-	-	-	2,326.07
9239	Polish Club	256.35	-	-	-	256.35
9240	Pom Pon	429.87	-	-	-	429.87
9245	Red Cross Club	298.41	-	-	-	298.41
9248	Science Club	1,134.08	-	-	-	1,134.08
9250	Robotics	3,042.69	-	-	-	3,042.69
9255	Scholastic Bowl	17.46	-	-	-	17.46
9257	Science Olympiad	5.00	-	-	-	5.00
9259	Skate Board	272.05	-	-	-	272.05
9261	Shakespeare Club	(342.00)	-	-	-	(342.00)
9262	Spanish	1,769.43	-	-	-	1,769.43
9263	Spanish Honor Society	720.31	-	-	-	720.31
9264	Speech	3,075.17	-	-	-	3,075.17
9268	Student Council	(1,705.32)	-	-	-	(1,705.32)
9269	Student Funds	(842.89)	-	-	1,500.00	657.11
9274	Tech Ed	1,214.90	-	237.45	237.45	977.45
9277	The Stampede	9,853.32	-	-	-	9,853.32
9279	Variety Show	7,866.38	-	-	-	7,866.38
9280	Smash Club	178.60	-	-	-	178.60

**Elk Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9281 Veteran's Day Celebration	12.56	-	-	-	-	12.56
9283 Ultimate Frisbee	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00
9284 Writing Club	433.67	-	-	-	-	433.67
9290 Youth Advisory Council	10,948.94	-	-	-	-	10,948.94
9300 Bandminton	932.69	-	-	-	-	932.69
9301 Baseball	5,887.22	-	-	-	-	5,887.22
9302 Basketball Boys	5,595.02	-	55.39	-	55.39	5,539.63
9303 Basketball Girls	312.43	-	-	-	-	312.43
9304 Bowling	(148.41)	-	-	-	-	(148.41)
9305 Cheer Competition	45.80	-	-	-	-	45.80
9306 Cheerleading	2,911.27	9,705.69	78.10	14,501.86	2,984.74	14,428.39
9307 Cross Country Boys	(580.05)	-	-	-	-	(580.05)
9308 Cross Country Girls	3,333.82	-	-	-	-	3,333.82
9310 Football	1,055.50	11,454.50	-	11,804.50	5,610.96	7,249.04
9311 Golf	1,936.95	4,200.00	2,970.00	4,200.00	3,854.72	2,282.23
9313 Golf Girls	131.77	-	-	-	-	131.77
9314 Gymnastics Boys	1,674.80	-	-	-	-	1,674.80
9315 Gymnastics Girls	1,134.37	-	-	-	-	1,134.37
9316 Bass Fishing	(538.19)	-	-	-	-	(538.19)
9317 Athletic Fund	7,666.49	5,209.00	135.20	7,659.00	1,473.85	13,851.64
9318 Soccer Boys	3,323.27	-	2,487.50	-	2,487.50	835.77
9319 Soccer Girls	3,564.58	-	-	-	-	3,564.58
9320 Softball	4,508.52	-	-	-	214.00	4,294.52
9321 Swimming Boys	3,208.90	-	-	-	-	3,208.90
9322 Swimming Girls	1,430.78	-	-	-	-	1,430.78
9325 Tennis Boys	300.24	-	-	-	-	300.24
9326 Tennis Girls	2,064.89	-	-	-	-	2,064.89
9327 Track Boys	600.76	-	136.35	-	136.35	464.41
9328 Track Girls	8,597.99	-	-	-	295.06	8,302.93
9330 Volleyball Boys	1,174.44	-	-	-	-	1,174.44
9332 Volleyball Girls	5,481.87	-	-	-	-	5,481.87
9335 Water Polo Boys	4,530.58	-	-	-	-	4,530.58
9336 Water Polo-Girls	471.25	100.00	-	100.00	-	571.25

**Elk Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9337 Wrestling	2,620.93	-	20.00	-	20.00	2,600.93
9339 Competitive Dance	1,272.64	-	1,420.00	-	1,420.00	(147.36)
9340 Lacrosse Boys	207.19	-	-	-	-	207.19
9341 Lacrosse Girls	2,553.73	-	-	-	-	2,553.73
9350 Auto Shop	1,484.57	-	-	-	-	1,484.57
9361 Field Trip Btls	(1,102.89)	-	-	-	-	(1,102.89)
9362 Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	(480.00)	-	-	-	-	(480.00)
9365 Field Trip For Lang	1,205.32	-	-	-	-	1,205.32
9369 Field Trip PE-Health	1,781.75	-	-	-	-	1,781.75
9370 Field Trip Science	1,765.52	-	-	-	-	1,765.52
9371 Field Trip Social Sci	336.77	-	-	-	-	336.77
9381 Life Studies Foods	1,589.36	-	-	-	22.50	1,566.86
9385 Photography	14,285.56	-	-	-	-	14,285.56
9387 Pre School	37,278.83	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	-	42,278.83
9394 Woods	3,208.46	-	-	-	-	3,208.46
9405 Choral Exp	20.91	-	-	-	-	20.91
9408 Drama Production	(2,759.73)	-	-	-	-	(2,759.73)
9410 EGHS Caffeine	906.07	-	52.56	-	52.56	853.51
9411 Magazine	2,396.80	-	-	-	-	2,396.80
9419 Peer Network	1,324.06	-	-	-	-	1,324.06
9420 School Garden	340.66	-	-	-	-	340.66
9425 Theatre Tech	885.41	-	-	-	-	885.41
9456 Athletics	820.37	-	-	6,555.00	7,365.27	10.10
9462 Cap & Gown	(191.75)	-	-	-	-	(191.75)
9463 Care Crew	725.74	-	-	-	(44.98)	770.72
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9467 Clearing Acct	1,169.31	-	-	-	-	1,169.31
9474 Concessions	1,505.54	-	107.50	-	107.50	1,398.04
9501 IDOT Grant	228.85	-	-	-	-	228.85
9502 ID Pictures	(165.30)	738.00	-	743.00	-	577.70
9503 Interest Income	5,544.26	347.53	390.00	672.02	390.00	5,826.28
9506 Library Fines	4,652.48	866.69	1,500.39	872.68	2,162.19	3,362.97
9511 Math	1,181.42	-	-	-	-	1,181.42

Elk Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9513 Media	1,095.74	-	-	-	-	1,095.74
9517 Music Endowment	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000.00
9526 Outreach	13.90	-	-	-	-	13.90
9528 Paperback Store	508.86	-	-	-	-	508.86
9532 PE Uniforms	769.01	90.00	-	90.00	-	859.01
9537 Principal's Acct	4,148.67	910.49	-	910.49	-	5,059.16
9547 Retirement	549.50	-	-	-	-	549.50
9550 Credit Card	-	25.00	25.00	37.00	37.00	-
9551 School Newspaper	856.12	-	-	-	-	856.12
9552 Redefining Ready!	2,056.94	-	359.10	-	359.10	1,697.84
9553 Japanese Exchange Prog	12,128.60	-	-	-	-	12,128.60
9555 Other Online Credit Card	-	643.69	643.69	692.68	692.68	-
9562 Special Proj	(4,620.69)	-	17.99	-	(1,244.04)	(3,376.65)
9563 Science	105.00	-	-	-	-	105.00
9565 Online Theater Tickets	0.99	-	-	-	-	0.99
9568 Student General Fund	1,876.08	-	-	-	-	1,876.08
9569 Student Services	8,107.90	40.00	-	50.00	-	8,157.90
9573 Parking	(1,207.30)	14,250.00	1,270.82	14,250.00	1,270.82	11,771.88
9578 Swimming Boosters	37.31	-	-	-	-	37.31
9583 Act	28,503.89	1,160.00	-	1,160.00	-	29,663.89
9584 AP Testing	32,402.06	80.00	-	120.00	-	32,522.06
9590 TDP	1.00	-	-	-	-	1.00
9655 IHSA Events	3,287.57	-	-	-	-	3,287.57
9670 Summer Camp	5.10	-	-	-	-	5.10
Grand Totals	303,919.21	55,326.09	15,386.39	72,240.93	34,683.29	341,476.85

Township High School District 214

John Hersey High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9100 African American	(32,538.33)	-	-	-	-	(32,538.33)
9106 Athletic Trainer	(609.04)	-	-	-	-	(609.04)
9111 Band Jazz	(1,368.22)	-	185.88	-	185.88	(1,554.10)
9114 Spirit-Pep Club	5,374.87	991.61	65.78	991.61	65.78	6,300.70
9122 Chess	(104.32)	-	-	-	-	(104.32)
9125 Choral Music	155.87	-	-	-	-	155.87
9126 Chinese Club	1,349.06	-	-	-	-	1,349.06
9140 Class of 2020	26,747.00	-	26,747.00	-	26,747.00	-
9142 Class of 2022	3,012.02	-	3,012.02	-	3,012.02	-
9143 Class of 2023	(28,072.12)	27,347.00	275.12	27,347.00	275.12	(1,000.24)
9144 Class of 2024	46,345.06	650.00	-	650.00	-	46,995.06
9145 Class of 2025	41.88	1,012.02	-	1,012.02	-	1,053.90
9146 Class of 2016	1,075.15	750.00	-	750.00	-	1,825.15
9151 CLS	13,116.64	-	-	-	33.47	13,083.17
9158 Debate	60.48	-	-	-	-	60.48
9159 DECA	9,639.41	-	-	-	-	9,639.41
9164 Drill Team	740.20	-	-	-	-	740.20
9168 Environmental	854.10	-	-	-	-	854.10
9170 MSL	7,131.06	-	150.50	-	150.50	6,980.56
9172 Family Assistance	16,479.51	-	-	-	-	16,479.51
9175 Feminism	726.04	-	-	-	-	726.04
9176 Film Production	48.21	-	-	-	-	48.21
9178 French	53.12	-	-	-	-	53.12
9182 FCCLA	244.63	-	-	-	-	244.63
9184 Greek	511.56	-	-	-	-	511.56
9186 GSA	160.73	-	-	-	-	160.73
9189 Health Awareness	1,186.27	-	252.92	-	252.92	933.35
9197 International	7,057.72	-	-	-	-	7,057.72
9205 Mock Trail	1,295.53	-	51.96	-	51.96	1,243.57
9211 Latino	87.63	-	-	-	-	87.63

**John Hersey High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9217	Math	1,034.53	-	-	-	1,034.53
9219	Mentoring Prog	286.85	-	-	-	286.85
9222	NAD	304.53	-	-	-	304.53
9223	National Honors	16,439.16	-	-	-	16,439.16
9225	NFLHS	934.65	-	-	-	934.65
9228	Model United Nations	2,328.59	-	-	-	2,328.59
9230	Orchesis	(186.88)	-	10,599.78	10,599.78	(10,786.66)
9231	Orchestra	431.86	-	-	-	431.86
9239	Polish Club	500.42	-	-	-	500.42
9240	Pom Pon	268.17	-	1,750.40	3,879.52	(2,731.35)
9242	Psychology	56.50	-	-	-	56.50
9250	Robotics	473.97	-	-	-	473.97
9253	SADD	(130.00)	-	-	-	(130.00)
9255	Scholastic Bowl	(646.84)	-	-	-	(646.84)
9257	Science Olympiad	(7.41)	-	-	-	(7.41)
9258	Service	15,412.12	-	179.40	179.40	15,232.72
9260	Ski	8.55	-	-	-	8.55
9262	Spanish	718.48	-	-	-	718.48
9264	Speech	421.23	-	-	-	421.23
9268	Student Council	19,509.58	-	-	250.00	19,259.58
9270	Soldier's Journey Home	1,197.81	-	-	-	1,197.81
9278	Next Generation Of Eng	771.94	-	-	-	771.94
9279	Variety Show	367.61	-	-	-	367.61
9300	Bandminton	363.34	-	-	-	363.34
9301	Baseball	326.09	-	-	-	326.09
9302	Basketball Boys	(16,298.22)	16,830.59	-	16,830.59	-
9303	Basketball Girls	765.14	-	-	40.00	725.14
9304	Bowling	733.68	-	-	-	733.68
9306	Cheerleading	2,291.24	16,541.60	8,618.42	18,578.42	8,427.42
9307	Cross Country Boys	(2,126.92)	4,658.20	-	4,658.20	2,531.28
9308	Cross Country Girls	5,969.17	75.00	-	75.00	6,044.17
9310	Football	11,677.51	2,288.00	12,507.50	12,507.50	27,573.01
9312	Golf Boys	1,197.61	1,787.48	2,460.00	2,460.00	525.09

**John Hersey High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9313 Golf Girls	1,618.34	-	-	-	-	1,618.34
9314 Gymnastics Boys	40.29	-	-	-	-	40.29
9315 Gymnastics Girls	3,221.28	-	-	-	-	3,221.28
9316 Bass Fishing	804.51	-	-	-	-	804.51
9318 Soccer Boys	3,775.05	1,366.00	3,139.50	1,366.00	3,139.50	2,001.55
9319 Soccer Girls	14,454.77	-	1,690.00	-	1,690.00	12,764.77
9320 Softball	4,562.47	-	-	-	525.00	4,037.47
9321 Swimming Boys	760.70	-	-	-	-	760.70
9322 Swimming Girls	2,941.86	-	155.40	-	155.40	2,786.46
9324 Special Olympics	1,587.41	-	-	-	-	1,587.41
9325 Tennis Boys	3,874.25	-	-	-	-	3,874.25
9326 Tennis Girls	1,849.26	-	-	-	299.47	1,549.79
9327 Track Boys	1,382.72	50.00	-	150.00	-	1,532.72
9328 Track Girls	(571.86)	-	-	-	-	(571.86)
9330 Volleyball Boys	2,060.36	-	56.40	-	56.40	2,003.96
9332 Volleyball Girls	4,381.34	-	-	-	-	4,381.34
9335 Water Polo Boys	2,809.11	-	-	-	-	2,809.11
9336 Water Polo-Girls	2,302.36	-	9.41	-	9.41	2,292.95
9337 Wrestling	(9,070.89)	-	-	365.00	-	(8,705.89)
9340 Lacrosse Boys	9,139.86	-	2,170.00	120.00	2,170.00	7,089.86
9341 Lacrosse Girls	16,484.33	-	-	-	-	16,484.33
9350 Auto Shop	11,224.42	100.00	-	100.00	-	11,324.42
9358 Entrepreneurship-CTE	(570.26)	-	-	-	-	(570.26)
9362 Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	1,690.34	-	-	-	-	1,690.34
9365 Field Trip For Lang	127.55	-	-	-	-	127.55
9366 Field Trip Life Studies	61.22	-	-	-	-	61.22
9370 Field Trip Science	1,672.87	-	-	-	-	1,672.87
9371 Field Trip Social Sci	(255.48)	-	-	-	-	(255.48)
9376 Graphic Arts	453.42	-	-	-	-	453.42
9381 Life Studies Foods	793.34	-	-	-	-	793.34
9384 PE Leaders	6,009.34	-	-	-	-	6,009.34
9387 Pre School	3,330.42	-	-	-	-	3,330.42
9408 Drama Production	(5,687.45)	-	102.09	-	4,960.46	(10,647.91)

**John Hersey High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9412 8th Grade Shadow Day	418.29	-	-	-	-	418.29
9420 School Garden	521.67	-	-	-	-	521.67
9453 Alumni Fund	1,361.62	-	-	-	-	1,361.62
9459 Bldg Enrichment	2,285.29	-	-	-	-	2,285.29
9462 Cap & Gown	(98.21)	-	-	-	-	(98.21)
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9467 Clearing Acct	7,008.30	-	-	-	-	7,008.30
9473 Computer Rep-Supp	15.78	-	-	-	-	15.78
9474 Concessions	14,417.26	2,975.00	39.98	2,975.00	194.98	17,197.28
9503 Interest Income	18,979.86	511.69	10,070.00	976.26	10,070.00	9,886.12
9506 Library Fines	2,137.14	209.94	80.00	339.73	80.00	2,396.87
9507 Literary Magazine	101.50	-	-	-	-	101.50
9529 PE Activity Fund	45.86	-	-	-	-	45.86
9532 PE Uniforms	1,220.32	-	-	-	-	1,220.32
9537 Principal's Acct	1,032.52	-	-	88.40	-	1,120.92
9547 Retirement	467.74	-	-	-	-	467.74
9550 Credit Card	36,965.40	350.97	350.97	369.22	369.22	36,965.40
9555 Other Online Credit Card	2,124.02	481.37	73.97	670.92	263.52	2,531.42
9559 Showcase	853.27	-	-	-	-	853.27
9564 Staff Social Fund	2,638.13	-	51.00	-	51.00	2,587.13
9568 Student General Fund	31,603.20	2,330.12	10,421.52	2,350.12	10,421.52	23,531.80
9569 Student Services	8,491.02	-	86.95	-	86.95	8,404.07
9573 Parking	20,141.53	58,720.00	4,081.42	58,720.00	4,665.97	74,195.56
9576 Summer School	(100.00)	-	-	-	-	(100.00)
9583 Act	18,774.05	3,570.00	-	3,570.00	-	22,344.05
9584 AP Testing	19,196.75	-	-	-	33.00	19,163.75
9590 TDP	1,110.00	-	-	-	-	1,110.00
9595 Veterans Memorial	209.34	-	-	-	-	209.34
9609 Boys Athletics	12,537.97	3,300.00	1,855.22	3,300.00	3,040.63	12,797.34
9633 Girls Athletics	2,395.23	-	494.98	-	494.98	1,900.25
9639 Girls Invite	4,943.90	2,575.00	3,101.36	2,575.00	3,151.11	4,367.79
9655 IHSA Events	(50.00)	-	-	-	-	(50.00)
9667 Invites	75.00	-	-	-	-	75.00

**John Hersey High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

Description	July 1, 2023 Beginning Balance	Current Revenue	Current Expenditure	Year to Date Revenue	Year to Date Expenditure	Ending Balance
9670 Summer Camp	(4,802.60)	-	-	60.00	-	(4,742.60)
Grand Totals	438,474.18	149,471.59	104,886.85	186,195.15	125,730.16	498,939.17

Township High School District 214

Rolling Meadows High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9100 African American	338.87	-	-	-	-		338.87
9103 AVID	2,564.71	-	-	-	-		2,564.71
9104 Art	410.60	-	-	-	-		410.60
9105 Asian	1,049.82	-	-	-	-		1,049.82
9106 Athletic Trainer	15.90	-	-	-	-		15.90
9113 Baseball	9,011.73	-	-	175.50	-		9,187.23
9120 Book Club	-	556.00	-	556.00	-		556.00
9122 Chess	56.54	-	-	-	-		56.54
9125 Choral Music	601.29	-	449.15	-	449.15		152.14
9131 English NHS	(79.01)	-	-	-	-		(79.01)
9140 Class of 2020	0.02	-	-	-	-		0.02
9141 Class of 2021	212.88	-	-	-	-		212.88
9143 Class of 2023	5,956.62	-	3,075.00	-	3,075.00		2,881.62
9144 Class of 2024	7,950.38	-	-	-	-		7,950.38
9145 Class of 2025	(2,393.40)	1,991.24	-	1,991.24	-		(402.16)
9146 Class of 2016	3,703.33	-	-	-	-		3,703.33
9151 CLS	(863.31)	875.93	-	1,752.46	-		889.15
9155 Cricket	16.98	-	-	-	-		16.98
9158 Debate	19,856.79	-	-	-	-		19,856.79
9159 DECA	1,647.88	-	-	-	-		1,647.88
9162 Drama	(1,049.00)	1,049.00	-	1,049.00	-		-
9168 Environmental	728.03	-	-	-	-		728.03
9169 ESL	1,159.27	-	-	-	-		1,159.27
9174 FCCLA	154.45	-	-	-	-		154.45
9175 Feminism	385.37	-	-	-	-		385.37
9178 French	1,737.61	-	-	-	20.00		1,717.61
9180 Educators Rising	1,304.13	-	-	-	-		1,304.13
9185 Graphic Club	3,756.34	-	-	-	-		3,756.34
9186 GSA	1,218.31	-	-	-	-		1,218.31
9188 Future Farmers Of America	7,539.26	-	79.96	-	79.96		7,459.30

**Rolling Meadows High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9189 Health Awareness	249.99	-	-	-	-	249.99
9195 Instrumental Mus	(646.69)	10,128.31	8,256.41	10,296.31	9,078.91	570.71
9198 Italian	1,334.08	-	-	-	-	1,334.08
9205 Mock Trail	(90.38)	-	-	-	-	(90.38)
9206 Manufacturing	6,861.78	-	-	-	-	6,861.78
9208 Meadow Lane Closet	1,488.83	-	-	-	-	1,488.83
9211 Latino	1,002.96	-	-	-	-	1,002.96
9217 Math	431.40	-	-	-	-	431.40
9220 Multicultural	227.00	-	-	-	-	227.00
9221 Musical	13,203.01	190.19	3,595.00	190.19	3,706.65	9,686.55
9223 National Honors	197.34	500.00	-	500.00	-	697.34
9228 Model United Nations	(3,726.25)	-	-	-	-	(3,726.25)
9230 Orchesis	12,187.82	-	1,694.00	-	1,748.78	10,439.04
9231 Orchestra	2,065.66	45.00	-	45.00	-	2,110.66
9235 Mustang Pals	745.61	-	-	-	-	745.61
9240 Pom Pon	3,682.63	-	-	-	-	3,682.63
9253 SADD	2,817.04	-	-	-	-	2,817.04
9255 Scholastic Bowl	402.41	-	-	-	-	402.41
9257 Science Olympiad	1,195.04	-	-	-	-	1,195.04
9258 Service	2,054.39	-	-	-	-	2,054.39
9260 Ski	2,315.98	-	-	-	-	2,315.98
9262 Spanish	2,454.49	-	-	-	-	2,454.49
9264 Speech	(3,153.28)	200.00	181.86	200.00	181.86	(3,135.14)
9267 Student Activities	(1,386.60)	2,678.66	1,292.00	2,678.66	1,292.00	0.06
9268 Student Council	29,246.82	155.35	666.43	155.35	666.43	28,735.74
9277 The Stampede	1,461.35	-	-	-	100.84	1,360.51
9300 Bandminton	1,826.29	-	-	-	-	1,826.29
9302 Basketball Boys	2,342.48	820.00	-	820.00	1,694.78	1,467.70
9303 Basketball Girls	4,802.63	825.00	-	850.00	926.75	4,725.88
9304 Bowling	3,223.27	-	-	-	-	3,223.27
9306 Cheerleading	25,877.20	1,885.00	7,913.50	3,601.00	7,913.50	21,564.70
9307 Cross Country Boys	1,639.50	-	-	-	-	1,639.50
9308 Cross Country Girls	335.46	-	-	-	-	335.46

Rolling Meadows High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9310	Football	6,946.76	-	-	16,758.80	1,217.16	22,488.40
9312	Golf Boys	6,954.90	-	-	-	272.25	6,682.65
9313	Golf Girls	2,667.46	400.00	-	400.00	-	3,067.46
9314	Gymnastics Boys	(28.36)	-	-	-	-	(28.36)
9315	Gymnastics Girls	(285.11)	-	-	-	-	(285.11)
9316	Bass Fishing	7,783.20	-	804.50	-	804.50	6,978.70
9318	Soccer Boys	2,007.49	-	-	-	2,141.75	(134.26)
9319	Soccer Girls	7,361.31	-	-	225.00	-	7,586.31
9320	Softball	1,251.93	-	-	180.00	488.00	943.93
9321	Swimming Boys	6,324.50	-	-	-	-	6,324.50
9322	Swimming Girls	5,056.13	40.00	-	40.00	-	5,096.13
9325	Tennis Boys	2,935.28	-	-	100.00	-	3,035.28
9326	Tennis Girls	3,197.31	1,800.00	-	1,900.00	-	5,097.31
9327	Track Boys	8,809.98	90.00	-	90.00	485.00	8,414.98
9328	Track Girls	2,823.83	-	-	-	878.99	1,944.84
9330	Volleyball Boys	2,425.72	-	-	-	-	2,425.72
9332	Volleyball Girls	9,295.89	-	-	-	284.77	9,011.12
9335	Water Polo Boys	(77.00)	-	-	-	-	(77.00)
9336	Water Polo-Girls	(740.30)	-	-	-	-	(740.30)
9337	Wrestling	1,555.46	-	687.75	-	687.75	867.71
9340	Lacrosse Boys	4,969.47	-	-	337.50	-	5,306.97
9341	Lacrosse Girls	1,161.83	-	-	-	515.05	646.78
9350	Auto Shop	123.71	291.99	216.99	291.99	216.99	198.71
9352	Brewhaha	7,017.59	-	571.68	-	571.68	6,445.91
9358	Entrepreneurship-CTE	827.52	-	-	-	-	827.52
9361	Field Trip Btls	430.70	-	-	-	-	430.70
9362	Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	594.12	-	-	-	-	594.12
9367	Field Trip Math-Science	2,524.32	-	-	-	-	2,524.32
9372	Field Trip SS	(642.97)	-	-	-	-	(642.97)
9381	Life Studies Foods	6,053.78	-	-	-	-	6,053.78
9384	PE Leaders	411.12	-	-	-	-	411.12
9385	Photography	228.18	-	-	-	-	228.18
9387	Pre School	(40.98)	20.00	-	40.00	-	(0.98)

**Rolling Meadows High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9394 Woods	530.00	-	-	-	-	530.00
9408 Drama Production	5,669.16	-	1,049.00	-	1,049.00	4,620.16
9429 Variety Show	10,160.69	-	-	-	-	10,160.69
9450 Hypno	1,419.63	-	-	-	-	1,419.63
9452 CWT Work Program	51.64	-	-	-	-	51.64
9455 Asmt Center	10,207.06	-	-	-	-	10,207.06
9456 Athletics	(2,312.15)	2,695.00	3,708.25	39,345.04	3,708.25	33,324.64
9462 Cap & Gown	16,622.36	-	-	-	-	16,622.36
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9467 Clearing Acct	449.50	-	-	-	-	449.50
9474 Concessions	1,240.25	4,564.99	2,307.90	4,564.99	2,307.90	3,497.34
9477 Deans	83.33	45.00	-	55.00	-	138.33
9485 Fee Waiver	2,418.07	-	-	-	-	2,418.07
9491 Fine Arts	148.66	-	-	-	-	148.66
9503 Interest Income	31,763.35	590.42	3,807.96	1,135.72	3,807.96	29,091.11
9506 Library Fines	8,492.40	551.41	-	556.41	-	9,048.81
9509 Madrigal Dinner	(5,480.11)	-	536.65	-	536.65	(6,016.76)
9531 PE Rental Fund	5,698.24	-	-	-	-	5,698.24
9532 PE Uniforms	1,566.38	-	-	-	-	1,566.38
9533 Positive Behavior Intervention	353.83	-	-	-	-	353.83
9537 Principal's Acct	848.57	-	139.95	671.12	139.95	1,379.74
9550 Credit Card	-	7,281.48	7,281.48	26,081.48	26,081.48	-
9551 School Newspaper	(151.17)	-	-	-	-	(151.17)
9554 School Store	5,127.89	319.58	4,216.21	319.58	4,216.21	1,231.26
9555 Other Online Credit Card	-	1,116.92	1,116.92	1,215.92	1,215.92	-
9564 Staff Social Fund	1,876.12	-	55.00	-	55.00	1,821.12
9569 Student Services	5,869.05	20.00	-	120.00	-	5,989.05
9573 Parking	46,009.49	10,710.00	10,074.98	43,805.00	10,834.84	78,979.65
9576 Summer School	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00
9583 Act	918.05	1,770.00	-	1,770.00	-	2,688.05
9584 AP Testing	258.38	-	-	-	-	258.38
9597 Yearbooks	479.71	-	-	-	89.43	390.28
9655 IHSA Events	14,454.43	-	671.59	-	2,633.33	11,821.10

**Rolling Meadows High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

Description	July 1, 2023 Beginning Balance	Current Revenue	Current Expenditure	Year to Date Revenue	Year to Date Expenditure	Ending Balance
9670 Summer Camp	(660.00)	-	-	-	-	(660.00)
9672 Tournaments	4,032.03	6,255.00	-	6,600.00	300.00	10,332.03
Grand Totals	449,751.26	60,461.47	64,450.12	171,464.26	96,474.42	524,741.10

Township High School District 214

Buffalo Grove High School - Student Activities Financials August 2023

		July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure		
9104	Art	4,197.07	-	-	-	-	4,197.07
9110	Aquarium Club	692.27	-	-	-	-	692.27
9111	Band Jazz	1,545.36	-	-	1,500.00	730.90	2,314.46
9114	Spirit-Pep Club	1,777.63	2,987.00	-	2,987.00	10.00	4,754.63
9119	Student Care Club	907.98	-	-	-	-	907.98
9121	Bison Grounds Coffee Cart	5,796.72	-	-	-	-	5,796.72
9122	Chess	(129.36)	-	-	-	-	(129.36)
9125	Choral Music	221.96	-	-	-	-	221.96
9137	Class of 2017	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00
9143	Class of 2023	(1,224.77)	-	-	-	-	(1,224.77)
9144	Class of 2024	10,847.54	-	-	-	-	10,847.54
9145	Class of 2025	2,634.41	-	-	-	-	2,634.41
9146	Class of 2016	1,543.93	140.00	-	140.00	-	1,683.93
9149	Elevate	1,664.01	-	-	-	-	1,664.01
9158	Debate	5.96	-	-	-	-	5.96
9159	DECA	6,022.02	-	-	-	-	6,022.02
9165	Dance Club	961.37	-	-	-	-	961.37
9168	Environmental	1,431.82	-	-	-	-	1,431.82
9171	Ebony Club	(2,535.83)	-	-	-	-	(2,535.83)
9175	Feminism	46.90	-	-	-	-	46.90
9178	French	553.23	-	630.88	-	630.88	(77.65)
9180	Educators Rising	190.76	-	-	-	-	190.76
9183	German	6,225.64	-	-	-	-	6,225.64
9184	Greek	418.72	-	-	-	-	418.72
9186	GSA	518.38	-	-	-	-	518.38
9187	Games Club	858.16	-	-	-	-	858.16
9188	Future Farmers Of America	190.61	-	-	-	-	190.61
9189	Health Awareness	1,113.97	-	-	-	-	1,113.97
9195	Instrumental Mus	1,124.17	-	-	-	-	1,124.17
9196	Interact	512.68	-	-	-	-	512.68

**Buffalo Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	Ending Balance
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
9211 Latino	1,731.79	-	-	-	-	1,731.79
9217 Math	2,162.60	-	-	-	-	2,162.60
9220 Multicultural	1,443.54	-	-	-	-	1,443.54
9223 National Honors	213.67	-	-	-	-	213.67
9228 Model United Nations	5,576.04	-	-	-	-	5,576.04
9230 Orchestis	2,358.53	1,765.00	645.90	1,765.00	645.90	3,477.63
9231 Orchestra	1,658.00	-	-	-	-	1,658.00
9236 Peer Counseling	(136.60)	-	-	-	-	(136.60)
9240 Pom Pon	2,160.40	1,299.00	287.84	2,056.00	2,262.84	1,953.56
9245 Red Cross Club	834.11	-	-	-	-	834.11
9253 SADD	428.62	-	-	-	-	428.62
9256 School Store	1,004.69	-	-	-	-	1,004.69
9257 Science Olympiad	769.46	-	-	-	-	769.46
9263 Spanish Honor Society	1,690.57	-	-	-	-	1,690.57
9264 Speech	219.83	-	-	-	-	219.83
9268 Student Council	4,938.65	-	52.13	-	605.81	4,332.84
9305 Cheer Competition	53,088.79	-	19,413.79	-	51,313.79	1,775.00
9306 Cheerleading	(32,276.93)	19,453.79	21,958.18	51,008.79	29,140.87	(10,409.01)
9307 Cross Country Boys	3,530.58	1,250.00	-	1,250.00	-	4,780.58
9308 Cross Country Girls	226.52	-	-	-	-	226.52
9314 Gymnastics Boys	861.76	-	-	-	-	861.76
9315 Gymnastics Girls	1,276.26	-	-	-	-	1,276.26
9316 Bass Fishing	790.65	-	-	-	-	790.65
9325 Tennis Boys	644.08	-	-	-	-	644.08
9326 Tennis Girls	1,555.21	-	-	-	-	1,555.21
9335 Water Polo Boys	(128.57)	-	-	-	-	(128.57)
9336 Water Polo-Girls	(29.15)	-	-	-	-	(29.15)
9340 Lacrosse Boys	691.03	-	-	120.00	1,413.75	(602.72)
9341 Lacrosse Girls	6,267.96	-	-	-	-	6,267.96
9350 Auto Shop	1,635.57	101.00	-	101.00	-	1,736.57
9358 Entrepreneurship-CTE	1,225.63	-	-	-	-	1,225.63
9361 Field Trip Btls	51.19	-	-	-	-	51.19
9362 Field Trip Eng-Fine Arts	151.74	-	-	-	-	151.74

Buffalo Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9365 Field Trip For Lang	42.61	-	-	-	-	42.61
9369 Field Trip PE-Health	100.14	-	-	-	-	100.14
9370 Field Trip Science	(966.99)	-	-	-	-	(966.99)
9371 Field Trip Social Sci	243.01	-	-	-	-	243.01
9373 Field Trip Std Serv	(159.98)	-	-	-	-	(159.98)
9374 Field Trip Smr Schl	629.91	-	-	-	-	629.91
9376 Graphic Arts	6,725.52	-	-	-	173.25	6,552.27
9378 IHSA-Scholastic	301.53	-	-	-	-	301.53
9379 Industrial Tech	3,853.82	-	-	-	-	3,853.82
9381 Life Studies Foods	2,199.22	-	-	-	-	2,199.22
9385 Photography	5,729.31	-	-	355.00	-	6,084.31
9387 Pre School	113,446.48	4,350.00	186.74	4,350.00	186.74	117,609.74
9401 Arts Unlimited	4.87	-	-	-	-	4.87
9404 Art Gallery	908.46	-	-	-	-	908.46
9407 Drama	4,080.74	-	(45.24)	-	(45.24)	4,125.98
9408 Drama Production	3,120.24	-	586.90	-	586.90	2,533.34
9409 Drama Prod 2	599.34	-	-	-	-	599.34
9415 Leadership Works	-	-	178.00	-	178.00	(178.00)
9417 Musical	493.68	-	-	15.00	-	508.68
9421 Student & Staff	14,296.15	-	-	-	-	14,296.15
9423 Student General Fund	122.00	41.73	19.99	896.71	19.99	998.72
9430 Vienna Exchange	9.87	-	-	-	-	9.87
9455 Asmt Center	2,708.06	-	-	-	-	2,708.06
9462 Cap & Gown	50.00	-	-	-	-	50.00
9466 Admin Charge Fund Balance	(2,000.00)	-	-	-	-	(2,000.00)
9473 Computer Rep-Supp	61.62	-	-	-	-	61.62
9474 Concessions	(30.00)	2,086.00	2,507.35	2,086.00	2,507.35	(451.35)
9492 Fitness Center	539.79	-	-	-	-	539.79
9502 ID Pictures	491.99	15.00	-	20.00	-	511.99
9503 Interest Income	2,959.57	480.78	-	920.50	-	3,880.07
9506 Library Fines	2,301.87	62.99	331.07	79.98	331.07	2,050.78
9511 Math	1,954.45	-	-	-	-	1,954.45
9513 Media	8,385.19	-	-	2,060.00	-	10,445.19

**Buffalo Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9530 PE Locks	1,432.05	-	-	-	-	1,432.05
9532 PE Uniforms	1,468.63	-	-	-	-	1,468.63
9537 Principal's Acct	(154.23)	(115.01)	633.17	404.88	633.17	(382.52)
9545 Registration & Fees	18.00	-	-	-	-	18.00
9547 Retirement	-	-	1,100.00	-	1,100.00	(1,100.00)
9550 Credit Card	744.73	8,336.00	5,048.73	8,336.00	5,048.73	4,032.00
9551 School Newspaper	70.27	-	-	-	-	70.27
9552 Redefining Ready!	65.23	-	-	-	-	65.23
9555 Other Online Credit Card	591.99	22,417.69	24.99	22,442.68	416.98	22,617.69
9564 Staff Social Fund	54.49	-	-	-	-	54.49
9565 Online Theater Tickets	3.97	-	-	-	-	3.97
9572 Student Support	1,663.99	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	2,663.99
9573 Parking	11,280.93	20,805.00	-	20,805.00	261.25	31,824.68
9576 Summer School	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00
9583 Act	15,958.32	1,170.00	30.00	1,170.00	30.00	17,098.32
9584 AP Testing	6,978.89	679.00	-	679.00	-	7,657.89
9588 Transcripts	1,977.54	-	-	-	-	1,977.54
9600 Athletic	(2,715.87)	-	1,900.00	-	1,900.00	(4,615.87)
9603 Badminton	(785.84)	400.00	-	400.00	-	(385.84)
9604 Baseball-Caps	7,141.24	-	-	-	-	7,141.24
9611 Boys Bkb Invite	2,615.84	70.00	-	70.00	-	2,685.84
9614 Boys Golf Invite	(108.21)	4,020.00	2,611.00	4,020.00	2,611.00	1,300.79
9619 Boys Soccer Trn	3,783.56	-	-	-	-	3,783.56
9620 Boys Swim Invite	12,155.80	-	-	-	-	12,155.80
9621 Boys Tennis Trn	(503.21)	-	-	-	-	(503.21)
9622 Boys Track Invite	7,866.01	600.00	-	600.00	150.00	8,316.01
9623 Boys VB Invite	1,566.67	-	-	-	1,139.80	426.87
9626 Wrstlng Rex Lewis	11,325.59	-	-	-	-	11,325.59
9627 Clearing Acct	267.41	-	-	-	-	267.41
9628 Clothing	1,362.32	-	-	-	-	1,362.32
9630 Football	3,538.76	(470.00)	14,166.00	5,930.00	14,166.00	(4,697.24)
9634 Basketball Trn Girls	5,631.84	-	-	-	107.40	5,524.44
9635 Girls Bowling	3,244.58	825.00	-	825.00	-	4,069.58

**Buffalo Grove High School - Student Activities Financials
August 2023**

	July 1, 2023	Current	Current	Year to Date	Year to Date	
Description	Beginning Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Ending Balance
9638 Girls Golf Invite	(1,765.52)	-	1,019.95	-	1,019.95	(2,785.47)
9645 Girls Soccer Invite	1,003.29	-	-	-	-	1,003.29
9646 Girls Softball Invite	3,256.18	-	-	-	-	3,256.18
9647 Girls Swimming	580.39	-	1,091.97	-	1,091.97	(511.58)
9648 Girls Tennis	6.83	-	-	-	-	6.83
9649 Girls Track	5,870.94	-	-	-	-	5,870.94
9650 Girls Volleyball	3,338.49	1,350.00	1,219.98	1,350.00	1,859.38	2,829.11
9651 IHSA Badminton	(2,492.59)	-	-	-	-	(2,492.59)
9652 Boys IHSA Bkb	91.70	-	-	-	-	91.70
9653 IHSA Girls Bkb	52.15	-	-	-	-	52.15
9654 IHSA Bat & Ball	88.50	-	-	-	-	88.50
9656 IHSA Football	2,287.49	-	-	-	-	2,287.49
9657 IHSA Girls Track	342.08	-	-	-	-	342.08
9658 IHSA Gymnastics	172.79	-	-	-	-	172.79
9661 IHSA Boys Soccer	1,921.57	-	-	-	-	1,921.57
9662 IHSA Girls Soccer	85.97	-	-	-	-	85.97
9663 IHSA Softball	184.74	-	-	-	-	184.74
9664 IHSA St Hosted Comp	6,565.83	-	-	-	-	6,565.83
9666 IHSA Volleyball	18.81	-	-	-	-	18.81
9670 Summer Camp	3,280.46	-	-	-	-	3,280.46
Grand Totals	411,883.39	95,119.97	75,599.32	139,743.54	122,228.43	429,398.50

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214
2121 S. GOEBBERT ROAD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



**FINANCIAL REPORT
AUGUST 1, 2023 - AUGUST 31, 2023**

I N D E X

- **Treasurer's Report**
- **Treasury's Investment Holdings**
- **Financial Report**
 - **Fund Balance Summary**
 - **Revenue by Fund**
 - **Expenditures by Fund**
- **Revenue by Program**
- **Expenditures by Program**

Treasurer's Report

Wheeling Township Treasury

Investment Pool by District August 2023

	<u>Pooled</u> <u>Cash Balances</u>	<u>% of Fund</u>	<u>Pooled Investment</u> <u>Balances</u>
District #21	\$18,884,243.05	5.55%	\$10,850,635.10
District #23	\$12,720,167.30	3.74%	\$9,501,848.23
District #25	\$74,130,204.63	21.77%	\$55,374,582.50
District #26	\$35,412,591.90	10.40%	\$26,452,881.14
District #214	\$187,543,127.72	55.08%	\$140,092,995.16
District #805	\$11,775,746.78	3.46%	\$8,796,374.77
Totals	\$340,466,081.38	100%	\$273,209,281.08

	<u>Average Daily Balances</u>	<u>Percent of Funds Available</u>
District #23	\$ 10,011,319.17	3.42%
District #25	\$ 61,669,164.31	21.07%
District #26	\$ 31,646,274.92	10.81%
District #214	\$ 178,946,869.26	61.12%
District #805	\$ 10,482,670.92	3.58%
Totals	\$ 292,756,298.58	100%

Interest Income Earned

	<u>Previous Balance</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>
District #23	\$24,748.93	\$50,931.66	\$75,680.59
District #25	\$254,063.51	\$403,524.89	\$657,588.40
District #26	\$77,462.64	\$153,084.27	\$230,546.91
District #214	\$441,610.99	\$881,914.70	\$1,323,525.69
District #805	\$27,311.09	\$47,638.84	\$74,949.93
Totals	\$8,196,919.23	\$1,839,433.63	\$10,036,352.86

Interest Income Received on a Cash Basis

	<u>Previous Balance</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>
District #21	\$60,245.42	\$152,674.39	\$212,919.81
District #23	\$15,785.10	\$44,454.79	\$60,239.89
District #25	\$201,760.58	\$361,055.06	\$562,815.64
District #26	\$49,247.34	\$132,336.04	\$181,583.37
District #214	\$280,877.07	\$765,606.60	\$1,046,483.66
District #805	\$17,399.07	\$41,224.68	\$58,623.75
Totals	\$8,779,965.24	\$1,882,247.29	\$10,662,212.53

Wheeling Township Treasury

Statement of Fund Receipts, Disbursements, and Balances Township High School District 214 August 2023

FUND	NAME	BEGINNING	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	ENDING
10	EDUCATION	\$ 90,002,992.00	\$ 5,094,263.00	\$ 15,775,034.72	\$ 79,322,220.28
12	INSURANCE RESERVE	2,206,485.14	3,216.66	-	2,209,701.80
20	BUILDING	36,320,649.48	547,170.54	3,773,717.64	33,094,102.38
30	BOND	2,052,655.88	54,716.13	-	2,107,372.01
40	TRANSPORTATION	10,587,562.00	108,071.83	373,588.75	10,322,045.08
50	RETIREMENT	11,088,463.49	79,498.60	348,259.69	10,819,702.40
60	SITE & CONSTR	16,914,220.42	24,668.84	5,456,195.58	11,482,693.68
70	WORK CASH	21,837,835.18	96,233.38	-	21,934,068.56
80	TORT	-	-	-	-
90	LIFE SAFETY	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>			
		\$ 231,589,330.76	\$ 7,943,660.19	\$ 45,783,985.51	\$ 193,749,005.44

Treasury's Investment Holdings

Wheeling Township Treasury

Current Treasury Holdings August 2023

BROKER	INSTITUTION	TYPE	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	YIELD	COST VALUE W/O ACCR'D INT.	TREASURY PORTION	CCSD 21 PORTION	MATURITY VALUE
SEGREGATED INVESTMENTS									
PMA (DIST 25)	ISDLAF (LIQ)	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.281%	19,181.56	19,181.56	0.00	19,181.56
PMA (DIST 25)	ISDLAF (MAX)	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.295%	21,403,616.36	21,403,616.36	0.00	21,403,616.36
PMA (DIST 25)	US TREASURY N/B #91282CDA6	SEC	10/7/2022	9/30/2023	4.197%	9,999,006.67	9,999,006.67	0.00	10,389,000.00
PMA (DIST 25)	US TREASURY N/B #91282CDR9	SEC	10/7/2022	12/31/2023	4.308%	7,983,041.59	7,983,041.59	0.00	8,335,000.00
PMA (DIST 25)	US TREASURY N/B #912828W71	SEC	10/7/2022	3/31/2024	4.262%	4,997,568.05	4,997,568.05	0.00	5,154,000.00
PMA (DIST 25)	US TREASURY N/B #9128286Z8	SEC	10/7/2022	6/30/2024	4.211%	4,974,913.59	4,974,913.59	0.00	5,186,000.00
SEGREGATED INVESTMENT TOTALS						49,377,327.82	49,377,327.82	0.00	50,486,797.92
POOLED INVESTMENTS									
PMA	ISDLAF (LIQ)	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.281%	58,791.31	58,791.31	0.00	58,791.31
PMA	ISDLAF (MAX)	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.295%	47.58	47.58	0.00	47.58
PMA	ISDLAF (LTD SERIES)	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	0.000%	31,984,000.00	31,984,000.00	0.00	32,681,252.18
PFM	IIIT CLASS	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.400%	7,313,188.86	7,313,188.86	0.00	7,313,188.86
5TH/3RD	FEDERATED GOVT OBL INST	MMA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.180%	29,679,839.95	29,679,839.95	0.00	29,679,839.95
IL FUNDS	ILLINOIS FUNDS	LGIP	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.454%	2,469,654.82	2,469,654.82	0.00	2,469,654.82
PMA	NEXBANK	SDA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.330%	34,994,763.18	26,961,155.23	8,033,607.95	34,994,763.18
PMA	BANK 7	SDA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.330%	25,846,015.92	25,846,015.92	0.00	25,846,015.92
PMA	BANK OF CHINA (ICS)	SDA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.380%	96,454.93	96,454.93	0.00	96,454.93
PMA	BANK OF CHINA	SDA	7/31/2023	8/31/2023	5.380%	1,628.11	1,628.11	0.00	1,628.11
5TH/3RD	MID PENN BK MILLERSBURG PA	FDIC	6/5/2023	9/5/2023	5.250%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,266,541.10
PMA	FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NT, 313384LL1	SEC	5/1/2023	9/8/2023	4.920%	18,275,316.32	18,275,316.32	0.00	18,600,000.00
PMA	FED HOME LN DISCOUNT NT, 313384MM8	SEC	5/8/2023	10/3/2023	4.980%	22,440,575.10	22,440,575.10	0.00	22,900,000.00
PMA	MERCANTILE BANK	FDIC	4/25/2023	10/19/2023	4.800%	1,214,100.00	1,214,100.00	0.00	1,249,066.08
PMA	FIELDPOINT PRIVATE BANK & TRUST	FDIC	4/28/2023	10/19/2023	5.002%	1,220,750.00	1,220,750.00	0.00	1,249,861.88
PMA	SCHERTZ BANK & TRUST	FDIC	4/28/2023	10/19/2023	5.002%	1,220,150.00	1,220,150.00	0.00	1,249,586.19
PMA	FIRST COMMUNITY BANK OF TENNESSEE	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/3/2023	4.803%	1,214,550.00	1,214,550.00	0.00	1,249,550.90
PMA	FIRST STATE BANK AND TRUST COMPANY	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/3/2023	4.802%	1,201,100.00	1,201,100.00	0.00	1,235,709.70
PMA	FINANCIAL FEDERAL BANK	FDIC	4/17/2023	11/14/2023	5.010%	1,214,200.00	1,214,200.00	0.00	1,249,365.56
PMA	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	4.921%	1,211,450.00	1,211,450.00	0.00	1,249,019.02
PMA	SERVISFIRST BANK	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	4.924%	1,211,450.00	1,211,450.00	0.00	1,249,041.11
PMA	FIRST INTERNET BANK OF INDIANA	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	5.059%	1,210,050.00	1,210,050.00	0.00	1,248,628.48
PMA	PREFERRED BANK	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	5.177%	1,209,550.00	1,209,550.00	0.00	1,249,010.13
PMA	FIRST MID BANK & TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	5.141%	1,209,450.00	1,209,450.00	0.00	1,248,630.55
PMA	ROYAL BUSINESS BANK	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	5.050%	1,210,950.00	1,210,950.00	0.00	1,249,484.75
PMA	WASHINGTON FEDERAL BANK	FDIC	3/29/2023	11/14/2023	5.019%	1,211,200.00	1,211,200.00	0.00	1,249,506.11
PMA	TREASURY BILL, 912796ZD4	SEC	6/7/2023	11/30/2023	5.320%	3,749,805.56	3,749,805.56	0.00	3,846,000.00
PMA	THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF MCGREGOR	FDIC	6/6/2023	12/8/2023	5.401%	1,215,800.00	1,215,800.00	0.00	1,249,082.44
5TH/3RD	AMERIS BK MOULTRIE GA	FDIC	6/5/2023	12/11/2023	5.300%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,284,304.79
PMA	BANK 7	FDIC	1/9/2023	1/9/2024	4.741%	1,190,000.00	1,190,000.00	0.00	1,246,417.90
5TH/3RD	PACIFIC PREMIER BK IRVINE	FDIC	6/5/2023	3/7/2024	5.250%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,299,443.49
5TH/3RD	NORTHWEST BK WARREN PA	FDIC	6/5/2023	3/8/2024	5.250%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,299,623.28
5TH/3RD	ALLY BK SANDY UTAH	FDIC	6/5/2023	3/8/2024	5.300%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,300,095.89
5TH/3RD	AXOS BANK	FDIC	3/26/2020	3/26/2024	1.650%	1,470,000.00	1,189,230.00	280,770.00	1,538,178.60
PMA	US TREASURY N/B #48162	SEC	3/24/2021	3/31/2024	0.250%	2,970,504.53	2,334,222.46	636,282.07	2,959,410.66
PMA	WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK	FDIC	6/22/2023	4/19/2024	5.251%	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	0.00	6,260,679.78

BROKER	INSTITUTION	TYPE	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	YIELD	COST VALUE W/O ACCR'D INT.	TREASURY PORTION	CCSD 21 PORTION	MATURITY VALUE
PMA	PATRIOT BANK TN	FDIC	4/22/2021	4/23/2024	0.200%	1,000,000.00	792,400.00	207,600.00	1,006,023.00
5TH/3RD	WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	FDIC	7/5/2019	5/17/2024	2.350%	1,018,393.04	837,933.79	180,459.25	1,081,600.00
5TH/3RD	CAPITAL ONE BANK (USA) NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	FDIC	7/5/2019	5/22/2024	2.350%	1,490,200.09	1,226,136.63	264,063.46	1,590,216.60
5TH/3RD	CAPITAL ONE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION VA	FDIC	7/5/2019	5/22/2024	2.350%	1,490,200.09	1,226,136.63	264,063.46	1,590,216.60
5TH/3RD	WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK PHEONIX	FDIC	6/5/2023	6/5/2024	5.350%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,316,875.00
5TH/3RD	FREEDOM FINL HLDGS INC	FDIC	6/5/2023	6/7/2024	5.250%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,315,984.58
PMA	CORNERSTONE BANK	FDIC	6/22/2023	6/10/2024	5.213%	1,189,700.00	1,189,700.00	0.00	1,249,849.99
PMA	FARMER AND MERCHANTS UNION BANK	FDIC	6/22/2023	6/10/2024	5.206%	1,189,800.00	1,189,800.00	0.00	1,249,874.07
PMA	BAXTER CREDIT UNION	FDIC	6/22/2023	6/10/2024	5.208%	1,189,800.00	1,189,800.00	0.00	1,249,897.03
5TH/3RD	CIBC BK USA	FDIC	6/5/2023	6/13/2024	5.250%	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	1,317,063.36
PMA	PACIFIC WESTERN BANK	FDIC	1/9/2023	7/2/2024	4.760%	1,160,000.00	1,160,000.00	0.00	1,242,320.48
PMA	T BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	FDIC	1/9/2023	7/2/2024	4.828%	1,160,000.00	1,160,000.00	0.00	1,243,448.18
5TH/3RD	SYNCHRONY BANK	FDIC	7/31/2020	7/25/2024	0.600%	519,911.56	422,064.20	97,847.36	518,269.00
PMA	US TREASURY N/B 91282CCT6	SEC	9/17/2021	8/15/2024	0.430%	4,093,433.59	3,273,109.50	820,324.09	4,093,433.59
5TH/3RD	TOYOTA FINL SVGS BANK	FDIC	9/23/2021	9/3/2024	0.600%	999,844.07	799,475.32	200,368.75	1,000,159.16
5TH/3RD	BMW BANK NA	FDIC	9/24/2021	9/24/2024	0.650%	1,470,000.00	1,175,412.00	294,588.00	1,470,205.80
PMA	US TREASURY N/B #48163	SEC	3/24/2021	3/31/2025	0.500%	5,985,000.00	4,703,013.00	1,281,987.00	5,944,319.96
5TH/3RD	MORGAN STANLEY BK NA	SEC	6/7/2023	6/9/2025	4.900%	1,225,000.00	1,225,000.00	0.00	1,345,707.81
5TH/3RD	MORGAN STANLEY PRIVATE BK NATL	SEC	6/7/2023	6/9/2025	4.900%	1,225,000.00	1,225,000.00	0.00	1,345,707.81
5TH/3RD	STATE BANK OF INDIA (CHICAGO)	FDIC	7/31/2020	6/26/2025	0.700%	1,487,692.74	1,207,708.97	279,983.77	1,489,859.70
5TH/3RD	BANK BARODA NEW YORK	FDIC	7/31/2020	7/22/2025	0.650%	980,000.00	795,564.00	184,436.00	991,191.60
5TH/3RD	US TREASURY 91282CAJ0	SEC	9/20/2021	8/31/2025	0.250%	4,919,040.61	3,933,264.87	985,775.74	4,896,100.00
5TH/3RD	US TREASURY 91282CAZ4	SEC	9/20/2021	11/30/2025	0.375%	3,947,670.16	3,156,557.06	791,113.10	3,922,360.00
PMA	US TREASURY N/B #48164	SEC	3/24/2021	5/15/2026	0.800%	5,966,663.98	4,688,604.56	1,278,059.42	5,914,298.78
PMA	US TREASURY N/B	SEC	9/17/2021	8/31/2026	0.850%	10,994,486.25	8,791,191.21	2,203,295.04	10,994,486.25
5TH/3RD	US TREASURY 91282CCW9	SEC	9/20/2021	8/31/2026	0.750%	1,992,108.73	1,592,890.14	399,218.59	1,977,660.00
5TH/3RD	SYNCHRONY BANK	FDIC	9/24/2021	9/24/2026	0.950%	1,000,000.00	799,600.00	200,400.00	997,960.00
	POOLED INVESTMENT TOTALS					273,209,281.08	254,325,038.03	18,884,243.05	276,772,963.57

Financial Report

Township High School District 214

Fund Balance Summary August 2023

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>Balance</u>
10	Education	89,297,105.27	14,011,330.46	21,586,456.70	157,527,092.39	(75,805,113.36)
12	Insurance Reserve	2,206,485.14	3,216.66	-	-	2,209,701.80
20	Operations & Maintenance	37,459,001.87	656,240.33	5,588,361.54	11,230,149.49	21,296,731.17
30	Debt Service	2,052,655.88	54,716.13	-	-	2,107,372.01
40	Transportation	11,132,783.24	107,945.83	903,180.43	533,087.92	9,804,460.72
50	Municipal Retirement	8,536,061.65	8,721.40	53,371.21	37,345.20	8,454,066.64
51	FICA/Medicare	2,782,485.15	70,777.20	525,466.57	449,668.82	1,878,126.96
60	Capital Projects	16,926,087.26	24,668.84	5,468,062.42	19,412,832.95	(7,930,139.27)
70	Working Cash	21,837,835.18	96,233.38	-	-	21,934,068.56
District Totals		192,230,500.64	15,033,850.23	34,124,898.87	189,190,176.77	(16,050,724.77)

Township High School District 214

Revenue Fund Summary August 2023

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Anticipated Budget Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
10	Education	249,187,464.00	6,179,705.01	14,011,330.46	235,176,133.54	5.62%
12	Insurance Reserve	23,891.00	3,216.66	3,216.66	20,674.34	N/A
20	Operations & Maintenance	40,068,901.00	643,332.09	656,240.33	39,412,660.67	1.64%
30	Debt Service	2,018,177.00	54,716.13	54,716.13	1,963,460.87	2.71%
40	Transportation	13,971,244.00	108,071.83	107,945.83	13,863,298.17	0.77%
50	Municipal Retirement	84,296.00	8,721.40	8,721.40	75,574.60	10.35%
51	FICA/Medicare	5,065,032.00	70,777.20	70,777.20	4,994,254.80	1.40%
60	Capital Projects	16,255,838.00	24,668.84	24,668.84	16,231,169.16	0.15%
70	Working Cash	4,961,256.00	96,233.38	96,233.38	4,865,022.62	1.94%
		331,636,099.00	7,189,442.54	15,033,850.23	316,602,248.77	4.53%

Township High School District 214

Expenditure Fund Summary August 2023

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>Percent Utilized</u>
10	Education	242,091,665.00	14,744,651.63	21,586,456.70	157,527,092.39	62,978,115.91	74%
12	Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
20	Operations & Maintenance	39,128,994.00	4,003,882.27	5,588,361.54	11,230,149.49	22,310,482.97	43%
30	Debt Service	3,627,850.00	-	-	-	3,627,850.00	0%
40	Transportation	20,179,165.00	360,189.32	903,180.43	533,087.92	18,742,896.65	7%
50	Municipal Retirement	685,259.00	29,699.50	53,371.21	37,345.20	594,542.59	13%
51	FICA/Medicare	4,837,006.00	318,461.08	525,466.57	449,668.82	3,861,870.61	20%
60	Capital Projects	28,146,491.00	5,456,195.58	5,468,062.42	19,412,832.95	3,265,595.63	88%
70	Working Cash	1,634,239.00	-	-	-	1,634,239.00	N/A
		340,330,669.00	24,913,079.38	34,124,898.87	189,190,176.77	117,015,593.36	66%

Revenues by Program

Township High School District 214

Revenue Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Anticipated Budget Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
0100	Technology	523,157.00	-	-	523,157.00	0.00%
0109	Registration Fee Northwest Educational Council	-	330.00	330.00	(330.00)	N/A
0117	For Student Success	200,000.00	-	69,929.97	130,070.03	34.96%
0120	Drivers Education	276,500.00	9,525.00	14,425.00	262,075.00	5.22%
0200	Lip Leps - District	95,000.00	-	35,625.00	59,375.00	37.50%
0215	Immigrant	27,440.00	-	33,687.00	(6,247.00)	122.77%
0220	Gifted Program	5,000.00	-	(30.00)	5,030.00	-0.60%
0237	ARP IDEA	30,327.00	-	402,992.00	(372,665.00)	1328.82%
0239	Idea Flow-Through	2,200,000.00	117,277.00	117,277.00	2,082,723.00	5.33%
0240	District Special Education	5,006,333.00	64,354.33	106,703.59	4,899,629.41	2.13%
0241	Dept Of Rehab Services (DRS)	180,000.00	384,200.00	384,200.00	(204,200.00)	213.44%
0242	Workforce	200,000.00	20,038.62	20,038.62	179,961.38	10.02%
0280	The Academy At Forest View	1,500.00	-	-	1,500.00	0.00%
0309	Young Adult Program	-	140.00	140.00	(140.00)	N/A
0338	Three Circles Ag Grant	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	0.00%
0339	Ag Education Incentive	1,500.00	-	-	1,500.00	0.00%
0340	CTE	10,000.00	-	44,850.00	(34,850.00)	448.50%
0341	Pac Building Program	300,000.00	-	-	300,000.00	0.00%
0342	CTEI Grant	250,000.00	-	633.93	249,366.07	0.25%
0346	Perkins Grant	280,617.00	-	-	280,617.00	0.00%
0349	Apprenticeship Program	150,000.00	-	21,007.13	128,992.87	14.00%
0408	Educational Materials & Media	4,000.00	1,064.79	1,176.00	2,824.00	29.40%
0411	Athletics - Boys	88,000.00	12,011.80	12,011.80	75,988.20	13.65%
0412	Athletics - Girls	11,000.00	-	-	11,000.00	0.00%
0423	Marketing Outreach	152,300.00	-	-	152,300.00	0.00%
0429	Music Program	253,350.00	8,710.44	8,710.44	244,639.56	3.44%
0430	CET Travel	360,100.00	102,760.69	138,636.97	221,463.03	38.50%
0431	Continuing Education	279,420.00	21,000.03	21,117.03	258,302.97	7.56%

Revenue Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Anticipated Budget Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
0432	Cultural Performing Arts	57,000.00	926.25	926.25	56,073.75	1.63%
0433	Adult Education	95,100.00	2,586.92	3,211.92	91,888.08	3.38%
0434	SOS AVLI Read To Learn	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
0436	YAEP	300,000.00	21,062.16	21,062.16	278,937.84	7.02%
0438	ICCB State Basic	375,000.00	-	-	375,000.00	0.00%
0439	ICCB State Performance	270,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	245,000.00	9.26%
0441	SOS Family Literacy	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	0.00%
0442	ISBE Early Childhood	400,000.00	28,551.00	57,102.00	342,898.00	14.28%
0443	ICIRR Citizenship	80,000.00	9,534.18	9,534.18	70,465.82	11.92%
0446	ICCB Federal Basic	380,000.00	239,854.44	239,854.44	140,145.56	63.12%
0447	ICCB Workforce Bridge	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	0.00%
0448	Iccb Federal Civics	70,000.00	42,624.75	42,624.75	27,375.25	60.89%
0450	NJROTC	50,000.00	-	24,004.41	25,995.59	48.01%
0471	Regular Summer School	250,500.00	20.00	(576.00)	251,076.00	-0.23%
0481	Senior/Graduation Fees	57,000.00	8,600.00	55,920.00	1,080.00	98.11%
0482	Yearbook Fees	131,500.00	(650.00)	88,215.00	43,285.00	67.08%
0490	Summer Athletic Program	580,000.00	1,644.00	28,132.00	551,868.00	4.85%
0503	Food And Nutrition Services	3,723,600.00	289,006.36	298,980.14	3,424,619.86	8.03%
0569	Medicaid Reimbursement	460,000.00	-	31,173.28	428,826.72	6.78%
0583	Academic Prep	116,000.00	-	-	116,000.00	0.00%
0590	Regular Transportation	1,586,170.00	-	-	1,586,170.00	0.00%
0612	Printing Services	-	3,382.58	5,450.58	(5,450.58)	N/A
0630	Professional Learning	150,000.00	62,907.00	62,907.00	87,093.00	41.94%
0635	CTEP	1,000.00	-	-	1,000.00	0.00%
0664	School Library Grant	8,500.00	-	10,490.70	(1,990.70)	123.42%
0671	Motorola Grant	30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	-	100.00%
0680	NCLB Title II - A	259,150.00	17,830.00	17,830.00	241,320.00	6.88%
0744	EIU Dual Credit	200,000.00	8,850.00	11,475.00	188,525.00	5.74%
0745	Harper Dual Credit	50,000.00	4,545.00	5,535.00	44,465.00	11.07%
0747	Arizona State	10,000.00	1,925.00	1,925.00	8,075.00	19.25%
0748	Lewis Dual Credit	5,000.00	290.00	390.00	4,610.00	7.80%
0749	NIU Dual Credit	18,000.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	16,000.00	11.11%
0820	Community Rentals	750,000.00	16,136.44	23,037.94	726,962.06	3.07%
0893	Capital Projects/Parking Fees	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	0.00%

Revenue Summary by Department August 2023

<u>Department Name</u>		<u>Budget</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Anticipated Budget Balance</u>	<u>Received</u>
0900	State Grants	10,100,000.00	922,102.00	922,102.00	9,177,898.00	9.13%
0901	Investment Income	1,600,000.00	283,209.84	285,000.35	1,314,999.65	17.81%
0902	Miscellaneous Income	1,670,000.00	144,486.91	150,493.65	1,519,506.35	9.01%
0903	Tax Revenue	276,088,095.00	3,973,566.64	7,764,392.87	268,323,702.13	2.81%
0904	SS Tax Revenue	4,846,309.00	63,027.59	63,027.59	4,783,281.41	1.30%
0909	Transfers	7,634,239.00	-	-	7,634,239.00	0.00%
0942	ESSA Title I	1,201,454.00	208,717.00	216,154.00	985,300.00	17.99%
0944	Teacher Leader Grant	300,000.00	-	36,984.00	263,016.00	12.33%
0947	Esser II	223,235.00	-	274,755.00	(51,520.00)	123.08%
0948	ESSER III	5,978,703.00	-	2,728,789.00	3,249,914.00	45.64%
0971	Medical & Life Insurance	225,000.00	36,793.78	62,484.54	162,515.46	27.77%
0980	Staff Services	75,000.00	-	-	75,000.00	0.00%
District Totals		331,636,099.00	7,189,442.54	15,033,850.23	316,602,248.77	4.53%

Expenditures by Department

Township High School District 214

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0100	Technology	10,245,880.00	7,015,264.32	808,396.18	1,348,054.07	1,882,561.61	81.63%
0101	Tech Infrastructure	395,000.00	-	110,401.00	110,401.00	284,599.00	27.95%
0102	Administrative Communications	66,792.00	59,692.59	5,351.39	10,568.03	(3,468.62)	105.19%
0104	Student Ipads	328,000.00	-	(7,828.54)	10,676.46	317,323.54	3.26%
0105	Network Services	2,450,975.00	1,249,408.07	1,197,624.72	1,506,809.92	(305,242.99)	112.45%
0109	Registration Fee	110,000.00	-	59,831.35	117,454.35	(7,454.35)	106.78%
0110	Art	2,229,432.00	1,749,406.02	94,927.72	96,613.71	383,412.27	82.80%
0115	Art Gallery	400.00	-	-	-	400.00	0.00%
	Northwest Educational Council For						
0117	Student Success	310,837.00	199,856.38	25,421.88	50,849.13	60,131.49	80.65%
0120	Drivers Education	1,266,527.00	886,659.10	53,007.19	133,578.70	246,289.20	80.55%
0125	Tech Supplies	70,000.00	8,722.93	3,017.97	3,370.27	57,906.80	17.28%
0130	English	12,266,796.00	9,907,324.03	504,107.12	516,244.33	1,843,227.64	84.97%
0140	World Language	7,060,832.00	5,742,568.96	291,819.24	297,912.50	1,020,350.54	85.55%
0150	Math	13,072,497.00	10,687,763.56	546,373.53	552,652.14	1,832,081.30	85.99%
0160	Music	1,581,516.00	1,229,641.89	64,532.31	64,932.31	286,941.80	81.86%
0161	Marching Band	78,540.00	7,814.96	13,219.13	13,625.54	57,099.50	27.30%
0162	Orchestra	794,241.00	597,678.99	34,051.60	34,124.59	162,437.42	79.55%
0164	Choral	33,950.00	2,363.61	3,548.16	3,548.16	28,038.23	17.41%
0170	Physical Education	8,047,772.00	6,499,993.40	337,471.95	356,233.78	1,191,544.82	85.19%
0175	Pool	464,968.00	156,518.88	24,089.27	24,772.27	283,676.85	38.99%
0180	Science	11,907,470.00	9,732,355.29	514,023.85	520,175.37	1,654,939.34	86.10%
0182	Nano Science	5,100.00	555.00	363.71	363.71	4,181.29	18.01%
0185	Agriculture	8,000.00	-	-	-	8,000.00	0.00%
0190	Social Science	11,733,570.00	9,404,993.02	472,654.26	482,704.60	1,845,872.38	84.27%
0195	Resource Assistant	494,125.00	407,552.00	20,247.45	20,247.45	66,325.55	86.58%
0200	Lip Leps - District	166,172.00	91,528.80	5,637.59	8,206.14	66,437.06	60.02%
0201	ELL Title III	6,200.00	-	-	-	6,200.00	0.00%
0210	ELL	9,875,063.00	7,587,033.03	422,173.66	465,417.10	1,822,612.87	81.54%
0215	Immigrant	27,440.00	-	4,211.11	29,476.95	(2,036.95)	107.42%

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0217	Newcomer Cnter (ELL)	1,090,259.00	1,040,559.38	56,597.05	61,620.58	(11,920.96)	101.09%
0220	Gifted Program	178,853.00	153,611.34	10,522.07	11,113.67	14,127.99	92.10%
0230	#N/A	-	3,224.34	3,871.44	3,871.44	(7,095.78)	N/A
0237	ARP IDEA	168,488.00	32,088.49	27,152.31	72,600.45	63,799.06	62.13%
0238	Due Process	15,000.00	-	-	-	15,000.00	0.00%
0239	Idea Flow-Through	4,176,340.00	2,108,874.30	171,323.98	180,249.49	1,887,216.21	54.81%
0241	Dept Of Rehab Services (DRS)	379,687.00	272,563.97	14,925.62	14,925.62	92,197.41	75.72%
0242	Workforce	236,634.00	122,202.56	48,548.96	85,045.21	29,386.23	87.58%
0243	Homebound	55,000.00	3,274.21	12,383.41	24,997.83	26,727.96	51.40%
0244	NSSEO	5,346,382.00	-	-	-	5,346,382.00	0.00%
0246	Safe Schools Tuition	4,950,000.00	-	598,002.58	907,902.18	4,042,097.82	18.34%
0247	Special Ed Transportation	7,598,000.00	-	178,520.78	449,817.68	7,148,182.32	5.92%
0248	Assistive Technology	29,925.00	3,794.63	2,835.94	2,835.94	23,294.43	22.16%
0249	Special Education	201,935.00	4,098.03	28,220.80	73,616.44	124,220.53	38.48%
0250	CLSP	4,224,341.00	2,468,264.83	130,444.39	130,813.25	1,625,262.92	61.53%
0251	CLSP - Summer School	21,788.00	4,949.74	367.34	1,040.58	15,797.68	27.49%
0252	Directions Fair	2,500.00	-	-	-	2,500.00	0.00%
0255	RTI Program	598,883.00	555,830.72	26,714.15	30,051.55	13,000.73	97.83%
0260	Special Education Coordinator	11,289,292.00	9,256,302.48	465,268.18	465,268.18	1,567,721.34	86.11%
0280	The Academy At Forest View	3,566,204.00	2,607,540.24	167,095.43	217,466.62	741,197.14	79.22%
0282	Upward Bound - Summer School	3,706.00	2,921.79	130.02	130.02	654.19	82.35%
0303	Comm Res - Service Learning	4,200.00	4,000.00	-	-	200.00	95.24%
0309	Young Adult Program	84,480.00	90,301.29	3,939.07	3,939.07	(9,760.36)	111.55%
0310	Business Education	2,729,799.00	2,197,175.11	117,351.49	124,390.85	408,233.04	85.05%
0320	Cooperative Education	2,400.00	-	203.74	343.29	2,056.71	14.30%
0330	Comm Res - Service Learning	85,590.00	88,864.26	3,960.51	4,865.51	(8,139.77)	109.51%
0338	Three Circles Ag Grant	25,000.00	3,797.50	-	-	21,202.50	15.19%
0339	Ag Education Incentive	1,500.00	-	-	-	1,500.00	0.00%
0340	CTE	4,354,864.00	2,697,318.40	175,933.79	259,641.88	1,397,903.72	67.90%
0341	Pac Building Program	349,923.00	159,594.78	47,424.25	59,477.97	130,850.25	62.61%
0342	CTEI Grant	524,359.00	419,825.71	45,440.97	55,110.98	49,422.31	90.57%
0345	Career Development	491,465.00	211,303.64	33,529.12	47,933.46	232,227.90	52.75%
0346	Perkins Grant	280,617.00	13,488.00	6,408.00	103,483.00	163,646.00	41.68%
0349	Apprenticeship Program	151,100.00	3,285.49	9,877.49	14,222.96	133,591.55	11.59%
0350	Life Studies	2,047,815.00	1,628,737.63	80,828.59	80,887.75	338,189.62	83.49%

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0351	Child Care/Pre School	280,322.00	233,692.55	7,383.73	7,499.23	39,130.22	86.04%
0360	Technology Education	3,231,959.00	2,541,888.23	137,326.58	143,512.78	546,557.99	83.09%
0408	Educational Materials & Media	1,264,791.00	801,150.47	201,978.07	216,660.30	246,980.23	80.47%
0410	Athletics - Trainers	546,615.00	350,044.86	43,379.14	86,758.28	109,811.86	79.91%
0411	Athletics - Boys	4,569,783.00	3,172,708.29	192,698.14	220,227.91	1,176,846.80	74.25%
0412	Athletics - Girls	4,281,896.00	2,885,429.23	139,591.49	175,574.17	1,220,892.60	71.49%
0420	Community Educ Administration	416,662.00	184,528.40	21,045.51	39,611.45	192,522.15	53.79%
0423	Marketing Outreach	156,328.00	68,766.50	14,691.24	27,281.79	60,279.71	61.44%
0429	Music Program	253,350.00	32,879.22	10,305.39	17,888.83	202,581.95	20.04%
0430	CET Travel	360,100.00	93,062.03	70,452.18	111,258.85	155,779.12	56.74%
0431	Continuing Education	284,236.00	12,840.33	66,528.34	70,295.98	201,099.69	29.25%
0432	Cultural Performing Arts	57,000.00	735.41	2,810.01	2,831.92	53,432.67	6.26%
0433	Adult Education	210,000.00	88,759.33	1,932.46	13,025.14	108,215.53	48.47%
0434	SOS AVLI Read To Learn	100,000.00	36,709.60	2,297.04	4,594.09	58,696.31	41.30%
0436	YAEP	303,148.00	56,955.84	16,182.68	38,303.99	207,888.17	31.42%
0437	Customized Services	60,000.00	-	-	-	60,000.00	0.00%
0438	ICCB State Basic	375,000.00	99,622.99	16,648.02	35,253.64	240,123.37	35.97%
0439	ICCB State Performance	270,000.00	88,368.97	19,320.61	29,950.06	151,680.97	43.82%
0440	Prenatal/Parenting Instruction	51,000.00	-	-	4,899.50	46,100.50	9.61%
0441	SOS Family Literacy	50,000.00	22,315.15	3,095.90	3,465.51	24,219.34	51.56%
0442	ISBE Early Childhood	400,000.00	85,560.26	38,866.03	63,242.53	251,197.21	37.20%
0443	ICIRR Citizenship	80,000.00	24,542.86	3,231.57	5,139.24	50,317.90	37.10%
0446	ICCB Federal Basic	380,000.00	95,319.46	21,172.48	24,990.54	259,690.00	31.66%
0447	ICCB Workforce Bridge	20,000.00	-	-	-	20,000.00	0.00%
0448	Iccb Federal Civics	70,000.00	21,137.72	11,152.06	13,054.12	35,808.16	48.85%
0450	NJROTC	334,055.00	186,771.09	19,956.86	43,181.64	104,102.27	68.84%
0460	Vanguard School	2,449,501.00	1,920,050.94	123,367.82	167,358.98	362,091.08	85.22%
0470	Summer School	-	-	28,383.89	32,738.76	(32,738.76)	N/A
0471	Regular Summer School	625,862.00	13,937.85	126,221.46	385,544.62	226,379.53	63.83%
0472	ELL Summer Transition	-	-	(17,482.54)	1,714.13	(1,714.13)	N/A
0473	Lang Arts Summer Transition	-	-	(32,350.02)	602.84	(602.84)	N/A
0474	Special Ed Summer Transportation	280,000.00	-	5,436.60	133,194.28	146,805.72	47.57%
0481	Senior/Graduation Fees	245,000.00	-	1,551.95	1,551.95	243,448.05	0.63%
0482	Yearbook Fees	290,000.00	189.91	16,853.70	16,853.70	272,956.39	5.88%

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0490	Summer Athletic Program	685,500.00	89,157.45	294,429.93	699,182.04	(102,839.49)	115.00%
0503	Food And Nutrition Services	3,531,542.00	671,576.06	145,594.80	186,835.94	2,673,130.00	24.31%
0506	College Night/Career Expo	9,000.00	-	-	-	9,000.00	0.00%
0523	Project Reclaim	50,000.00	-	-	-	50,000.00	0.00%
0530	Food And Nutrition Services - Admin	387,338.00	247,889.01	32,257.51	56,770.93	82,678.06	78.65%
0550	Student Security Services	4,137,992.00	3,048,097.34	187,379.78	216,465.07	873,429.59	78.89%
0559	Resource Fair	3,400.00	-	-	-	3,400.00	0.00%
0560	Student Services	3,900,643.00	2,630,785.61	246,855.56	349,225.85	920,631.54	76.40%
0561	Guidance Services	6,624,556.00	5,478,059.70	272,566.70	272,566.70	873,929.60	86.81%
0562	Health Services	1,666,909.00	1,079,470.41	94,897.53	163,161.69	424,276.90	74.55%
0563	Psychological Services	2,139,873.00	1,807,893.01	91,967.33	91,967.33	240,012.66	88.78%
0564	Social Work Services	2,000,291.00	1,794,126.00	85,857.36	85,857.36	120,307.64	93.99%
0565	Speech Pathology & Audiology	1,117,881.00	924,424.31	45,477.36	45,477.36	147,979.33	86.76%
0569	Medicaid Reimbursement	4,400.00	-	-	1,077.30	3,322.70	24.48%
0570	Student Activities	3,230,864.00	2,609,259.71	110,609.11	128,900.09	492,704.20	84.75%
0571	Fine Arts	306,597.00	186,761.34	10,152.87	11,403.45	108,432.21	64.63%
0580	Showcase	135,906.00	68,704.22	26,112.20	26,475.56	40,726.22	70.03%
0581	Arts Unlimited	38,618.00	5,259.77	348.64	348.64	33,009.59	14.52%
0583	Academic Prep	116,000.00	-	-	-	116,000.00	0.00%
0590	Regular Transportation	9,567,339.00	266,038.19	69,797.42	112,152.82	9,189,147.99	3.95%
0600	Pupil Support	1,056,193.00	659,352.68	84,030.57	167,404.88	229,435.44	78.28%
0601	Attendance	837,999.00	570,869.24	34,164.87	34,164.87	232,964.89	72.20%
	Dept Of Professional Learning -						
0603	Bldg Level	181,228.00	18,371.62	50,730.81	75,397.33	87,459.05	51.74%
0610	Media Services	44,200.00	1,497.27	4,970.85	12,515.40	30,187.33	31.70%
0611	DPS	600,491.00	215,458.10	43,019.93	68,515.91	316,516.99	47.29%
0612	Printing Services	130,000.00	11,782.53	5,831.71	6,172.84	112,044.63	13.81%
0630	Professional Learning	2,093,904.00	633,241.59	237,522.59	404,906.89	1,055,755.52	49.58%
0631	Diversity Equity Incl	267,198.00	168,873.06	17,962.50	35,583.02	62,741.92	76.52%
0635	CTEP	66,150.00	-	-	-	66,150.00	0.00%
0640	Assessment Program	1,829,345.00	754,987.59	96,991.72	191,082.56	883,274.85	51.72%
0641	Grants And Special Programs	205,181.00	121,089.94	13,631.72	27,263.44	56,827.62	72.30%
0643	Eighth Grade Placement	67,400.00	1,000.00	44,500.00	44,500.00	21,900.00	67.51%
0660	Library	1,289,392.00	860,041.63	57,459.73	62,899.12	366,451.25	71.58%

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0661	Technical Processing	39,300.00	689.53	893.34	893.34	37,717.13	4.03%
0664	School Library Grant	8,500.00	306.38	-	-	8,193.62	3.60%
0668	Advanced Manufacturing Lab	-	54,952.00	-	-	(54,952.00)	N/A
0671	Motorola Grant	30,000.00	5,969.79	65.11	65.11	23,965.10	20.12%
0680	NCLB Title II - A	272,452.00	64,025.06	22,915.04	44,764.04	163,662.90	39.93%
0690	Teacher Support	2,408,223.00	440,715.33	23,757.04	24,506.09	1,943,001.58	19.32%
0701	Research & Development	64,840.00	-	2,312.00	2,312.00	62,528.00	3.57%
0712	Business Services	2,126,734.00	1,059,150.22	199,362.54	553,870.77	513,713.01	75.84%
0721	CEO	1,304,089.00	661,469.46	118,871.96	202,420.27	440,199.27	66.24%
0731	Board Services	497,000.00	18,795.34	35,769.04	96,284.26	381,920.40	23.15%
0732	Executive Administration	734,393.00	422,791.55	71,008.27	121,801.81	189,799.64	74.16%
0734	Administrative Services	882,736.00	389,158.12	101,535.31	320,615.01	172,962.87	80.41%
0740	Teaching And Learning	7,680,567.00	4,970,780.86	554,894.43	1,027,966.31	1,681,819.83	78.10%
0744	EIU Dual Credit	320,000.00	-	-	-	320,000.00	0.00%
0745	Harper Dual Credit	60,000.00	-	-	-	60,000.00	0.00%
0747	Arizona State	76,250.00	-	-	-	76,250.00	0.00%
0748	Lewis Dual Credit	25,000.00	17,044.17	-	-	7,955.83	68.18%
0749	NIU Dual Credit	80,000.00	-	-	53,700.00	26,300.00	67.13%
0760	Human Resources	1,271,992.00	792,812.39	100,817.96	201,584.93	277,594.68	78.18%
0780	School Administration	12,816,276.00	8,416,582.47	1,082,956.56	2,067,347.33	2,332,346.20	81.80%
0781	#N/A	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	2,000,000.00	0.00%
0790	Insurance Damage	44,000.00	71,386.52	4,898.67	4,898.67	(32,285.19)	173.38%
0800	Special Projects	79,200.00	40,591.17	-	-	38,608.83	51.25%
0805	Instructional Capital Equipment	123,000.00	-	-	(57.49)	123,057.49	-0.05%
0810	Bldgs & Ground Improvement	1,502,000.00	111,818.10	236,521.74	366,467.59	1,023,714.31	31.84%
0815	#N/A	380,000.00	6,500.00	44,270.00	44,270.00	329,230.00	13.36%
0820	Community Rentals	69,000.00	5,686.11	2,499.32	3,498.21	59,815.68	13.31%
0830	Custodial Services	7,972,721.00	4,886,013.11	666,511.59	1,246,844.02	1,839,863.87	76.92%
0835	Safety & Security	200,000.00	-	730.51	730.51	199,269.49	0.37%
0840	Debt Services	3,627,850.00	-	-	-	3,627,850.00	0.00%
0850	Furniture	561,701.00	238,754.86	24,232.16	24,942.51	298,003.63	46.95%
0870	Maintenance Of Plant	12,727,461.00	4,354,028.38	2,181,443.18	2,716,804.33	5,656,628.29	55.56%
0880	Operation Of Plant	7,148,048.00	1,196,550.06	697,034.95	1,088,952.82	4,862,545.12	31.97%
0883	Capital Project #3	2,981,635.00	2,899,508.84	94,296.45	94,296.45	(12,170.29)	100.41%
0884	Admin	8,280,000.00	7,940,181.88	407,950.93	407,950.93	(68,132.81)	100.82%

Expenditure Summary by Department August 2023

	<u>Department Name</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance</u>	<u>Period to Date</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Used</u>
0885	Community Outreach	326,871.00	276,136.22	83,215.50	83,215.50	(32,480.72)	109.94%
0886	Specialized Schools	-	1,526,081.43	198,305.14	198,305.14	(1,724,386.57)	N/A
0893	Capital Projects/Parking Fees	16,557,985.00	6,770,924.58	4,714,827.30	4,726,694.14	5,060,366.28	69.44%
0909	Transfers	7,634,239.00	-	-	-	7,634,239.00	0.00%
0920	Voluntary Retirement Program	1,100,665.00	519,661.14	73,119.81	91,503.95	489,499.91	55.53%
0931	Information Management	240,000.00	-	18,185.00	27,229.00	212,771.00	11.35%
0942	ESSA Title I	1,251,259.00	351,931.85	50,821.65	127,588.21	771,738.94	38.32%
0944	Teacher Leader Grant	300,000.00	60,000.00	15,000.00	87,349.00	152,651.00	49.12%
0947	Esser II	223,402.00	173,945.64	140,509.43	187,971.24	(138,514.88)	162.00%
0948	ESSER III	4,507,882.00	2,224,384.99	170,775.17	212,677.17	2,070,819.84	54.06%
0950	Mail Services	277,496.00	121,281.29	26,057.96	43,557.89	112,656.82	59.40%
0970	Benefits/Insurance Dept	113,088.00	111,961.87	20,719.57	30,481.65	(29,355.52)	125.96%
0971	Medical & Life Insurance	4,719,005.00	-	639,475.42	1,175,664.49	3,543,340.51	24.91%
0973	Liability Insurance	2,386,500.00	1,950.00	96,216.66	130,599.56	2,253,950.44	5.55%
0974	Risk Management	175,000.00	-	61,100.00	61,100.00	113,900.00	34.91%
0975	Wellness Program	15,000.00	-	-	-	15,000.00	0.00%
0976	AED	212,682.00	215,240.88	2,508.38	2,508.38	(5,067.26)	102.38%
0980	Staff Services	910,265.00	345,892.62	160,567.55	237,712.56	326,659.82	64.11%
	District Totals	340,330,669.00	189,190,176.77	24,913,079.38	34,124,898.87	117,015,593.36	65.62%



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023

To: Board of Education

From: Tim Keeley, Associate Superintendent for Business Services

Subject: Truveris Insurance

Executive Summary

Business Services recently met with three Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) audit and compliance firms. They evaluate an organization's PBMs to ensure that they are appropriately abiding by their contracts and seek savings opportunities via error correction. This is done by fully re-adjudicating (processing) all plan claims, affording the District a second “set of eyes” on all transactions.

Of the three firms vetted by our team, Truveris was found to be the most attractive solution for the District. Their successful K-12 experience, a member engagement tool, and additional procurement support for future PBM evaluation were primary factors that drove the decision. Truveris shared that a typical client can anticipate a 20% decrease in PMB costs when their audit tool and procurement program are implemented. For context, the District spends just over \$ 8.8 million a year on prescription claims.

The attached contract is for four years at an annual cost of \$85,000. Our team negotiated an early termination clause for calendar year 2024, which allows the District to cancel if the realized savings do not exceed the consultant fee. Based on our reference checks, which included Glenbrook 225, Truveris has been a responsible vendor that provides quality customer service and exceeds performance expectations.

Recommendation

This item is for discussion purposes only. The Administration will make a formal recommendation for approval at the October 19, 2023, Board of Education meeting.

The Client Service Authorization ("CSA") is entered into as of the Effective Date by and between Truveris, Inc. and Client executing below. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to the terms and conditions of this CSA through their undersigned authorized representatives. This CSA includes and incorporates by reference the Master Services Agreement found at www.truveris.com/truveris-msa, ("MSA"), its Exhibits, Service Descriptions, and Business Associate Agreement <https://truveris.com/truveris-baa> ("BAA"), (together, the "Agreement"); provided, however, this CSA will take precedence and prevail if there is any conflict between terms, unless otherwise specified in that particular agreement. Terms not defined within this CSA shall be defined within the MSA, or BAA, as applicable. The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties regarding this subject matter, and supersedes all prior agreements, representations, and understandings, oral or written, between the Parties regarding this subject matter.

- SERVICES & COMPENSATION** Truveris agrees to perform a Marketplace Evaluation, Ongoing Reporting, and Engagement Services for selecting and awarding a pharmacy benefits manager ("PBM"), carrier, coalition or other pharmacy service provider ("Administrator") through its platform. Additional Terms and Conditions can be found in the Services Descriptions located at: <https://www.truveris.com/mp-jyor>. Upon award, and at the direction of the Client, the Administrator shall pay Compensation to Truveris. Changes in scope after Vendor Evaluation stage may result in additional fees ("Change in Scope Fee"). Client agrees that, once Truveris initiates RFP Services and/or provides Client or its representative with any savings report or similar pricing analysis, Client represents and warrants that neither it nor its representative(s) will, directly or indirectly, use any savings report, pricing analysis, or savings information received from Truveris to bypass, avoid, circumvent, or attempt to circumvent Truveris nor seek to enter into a business relationship directly or indirectly with any Administrator. Client will pay Truveris an annual fee of \$0.00 for Services between January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023; then Client will pay Truveris an annual fee of \$85,000.00 for Services between January 1, 2024 through December 31, 2024; thereafter, upon award to Administrator, Client will pay directly, or alternatively direct Administrator to pay Truveris an annual Fee of \$85,000.00 for the duration of the pharmacy benefit contract between Client and Administrator, with an estimated implementation date of January 1, 2025 and an estimated end date of December 31, 2027.

Truveris offers Client a guarantee that the Fees of this Agreement, excluding any Change in Scope Fees, shall not exceed the estimated savings forecasted by Truveris Services (savings are calculated based on the total dollar amount of identified variances by truGuard® plus estimated savings from procurement) ("Savings Guarantee"). Once procurement has concluded—in the event Truveris is unable to meet the target(s) specified under the Savings Guarantee, Client may immediately terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to Truveris within sixty (60) days of receipt of the procurement savings report. Upon Client's timely notice of termination, Truveris shall refund Client fifty (50%) percent of the 2024 Fees paid to Truveris. If no termination is received, the procurement results are deemed accepted by Client.

This Agreement is based upon preliminary information. All dates, monetary amounts and other information set forth in the Client's Award shall replace such terms in the Agreement.

- DATA REQUIREMENTS** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary found elsewhere in this Agreement, Truveris shall, for the term of this Agreement, facilitate Administrator in providing to Client and Client's authorized third parties a range of pharmacy data and reporting. Specifically, Truveris shall provide to Client, in a format and at a frequency required for performance of oversight, contract compliance and audit services, including but not limited to: weekly claim files, weekly prospective Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC) files, monthly prospective Specialty pricing files, monthly prospective Limited Distribution Drug List, monthly prospective new to market, monthly 340B claim files, monthly prospective formulary file, and other items as reasonably needed by the Client or its agents to perform necessary oversight under this Agreement. Truveris will support Client in ensuring the accuracy, completeness and delivery is done in accordance with agreed upon formats and established delivery cadence, as required by the Client and its agents.

As part of the Services, Truveris shall require Administrator to provide detailed electronic claims file to Client's designated provider(s) transmitted in standard CET format for no additional charge on a weekly basis, to provide a copy of Administrator's current MAC List in comma-separated values (".csv") format with drug code (NDC, GPI), unit price and effective dates for each MAC drug listed to the Client or its designee prior to the Effective Date and thereafter upon the Client's reasonable request at no additional cost on a weekly basis.

Additionally, in excel or a comma-separated format and at no additional cost, Administrator will be required to provide oversight data files to Client's designated provisor(s) on the first business day of every month for prospective month data. The mandated list of data includes, but is not limited to:

For Truveris reference	
Estimated Members:	4,352
Estimated Annual Claims:	43,520



- a. Specialty Pharmaceuticals List will be provided to include drug name, drug level discount rate, NDC, GPI, effective and end date for each specialty product added to the list;
- b. Formulary file including drug name, NDC indicator, effective date, formulary tier, MONY code, and Maintenance indicator;
- c. New to Market Product file with drug name, NDC, drug level discount rate, effective, and end date for each new to market product;
- d. Limited Distribution Drug lists will be provided with the most current limited distribution drugs with drug name, NDC, drug level discount rate, effective, and end date for each drug on the list. File will include all limited distribution drugs that will be filled at any Specialty pharmacy regardless of access (with and without access);
- e. 340B monthly claims file;
- f. MAC List in comma-separated values (".csv") format with drug code (NDC, GPI), unit price and effective dates for each MAC drug listed; and
- g. Any other reasonable information authorized by Client to perform oversight services.

3. **COUNTERPARTS / ELECTRONIC RECORDS AND SIGNATURE** This CSA may be executed in two or more counterparts, electronically or through mail, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same CSA.

By signing below, each party agrees that it has read, understand, and accept the CSA, MSA, BAA, and relevant Service Descriptions. It is authorized to sign and enter into this binding legal contract on behalf of the party you represent. The information provided above is accurate and complies with Client’s business practices in making this purchase, including obtaining all necessary approvals to release the funds for this purchase.

TRUVERIS, INC.

**CLIENT | PLAN SPONSOR
Arlington Heights School District 214**

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____
 3 Beaver Valley Road, Suite 103
 Wilmington, DE 19803
 800-430-1430
 Legal@truveris.com

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____
 Email: _____

For Truveris reference	
Estimated Members:	4,352
Estimated Annual Claims:	43,520



Exhibit A

MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Master Services Agreement (“MSA”) is entered into and made by and between Truveris, Inc., (“Truveris”) and the Board of Education of Arlington Heights School District 214 (“Company” or “Client”). Truveris and Company shall be collectively referred to as the “Parties” or individually as a “Party”. Company has elected to purchase services from Truveris, described in an Order Form, Client Service Authorization, Client Services Agreement, or any similar Agreement (the “Service Agreement”) referencing this MSA, Company agrees by executing such Agreement, Company agrees to the terms and conditions of this MSA as well as any related exhibits or schedules.

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to those definitions contained in any applicable Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

- 1.1 “**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any entity, any other entity that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such entity, and the term “control” (including the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such entity, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.
- 1.2 “**Agent**” or “**Broker**” means Client-appointed agent(s) authorized to act and respond on Client’s behalf on matters related to the Services.
- 1.3 “**Award**” means the written or electronic notice indicating that there is a completed bid or offer evaluation and Client intends to award a contract or multiple contracts post procurement services. The Award shall include, but shall not be limited to (1) financial rates and other obligations to be included in any agreement between Client and Administrator; (2) applicable contract term, terms, and other values; (3) intended Administrator(s); and, (4) other information as required by Client.
- 1.4 “**Claim**” means a request for nondiscretionary prescription adjudication, including, but not limited to, point of service copay calculations, pharmacy reimbursement, discount, calculation through pharmacy benefit management plan design and adjudication logic, or similar health benefit items of service.
- 1.5 “**Compensation**” means the amounts, generally, received from Client, Administrator, or other interested parties
- 1.6 “**Deal Improvements**” means the difference in the projected value of the solicited offers, at the time of assessment, when compared against the current contractual guarantees over the contract term utilizing the same data set.
- 1.7 “**Deliverables**” means the specific materials that are provided to Company by Truveris as a result of performing the Services (as contemplated by an applicable Service Agreement).
- 1.8 “**HIPAA**” shall mean the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as may be in effect and amended from time to time, including any obligations pursuant to the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH”) of 2009.
- 1.9 “**Party**” means either Company or Truveris, individually, and collectively “**Parties.**”
- 1.10 “**PHI**” shall mean Protected Health Information, as defined by HIPAA in 45 Code of Federal Regulations Section 160.103 and 45 Code of Federal Regulations Section 164.501.
- 1.11 “**RFP**” means the request for proposal process, including but not limited to, the procurement of services from any number of Administrators for the assistance of a Client’s provision of healthcare services to its members.
- 1.12 “**Services**” means the services described in the applicable Service Agreement.
- 1.13 “**Service Term**” means the term of years for any Service provided by Truveris to Client within the applicable Service Agreement.

Section 2. SERVICES.

- 2.1 Description of Services. Truveris will perform the Services as described herein and as set forth in each Service Agreement attached hereto and as agreed upon by the Parties. During the Term of this MSA, the Parties may agree on additional Service Agreements, and Truveris shall provide Company with such Services, including any Deliverables, if applicable, as set forth in such additional Service Agreement. Each Party hereby agrees that by referencing this MSA each Service Agreement will be understood as implicitly incorporating by reference the terms herein, including definitions, even if the Service Agreement does not expressly do so. Client may, at the execution of any Service Agreement, opt-in for its covered employees and their dependents additional claims transparency services as provided by OneRx. Such an opt-in form, if agreed to by Client, can result in a rebate of Compensation should Client meet certain metrics as specified in any opt-in services agreement.
- 2.2 Subcontractors. Truveris may engage subcontractors to assist with the performance of the Services. Truveris shall be responsible for the acts and



omissions of all subcontractors engaged by Truveris to perform Services hereunder.

Section 3. COMPENSATION.

3.1 Payment.

a. Company shall pay Truveris a base fee as per the Service Agreement for Compensation. Company agrees to direct Administrator to pay Truveris such amount on Company's behalf out of funds otherwise owed by Administrator.

b. For per Claim fee Agreements only, Truveris shall, as needed, reconcile actual Claims versus any amounts based on estimates, at least once within each anniversary of the beginning of the Service Term and shall be adjusted on the following invoice.

c. For per Claim fee Agreements only, reconciliation adjustments (up or down) shall be applied to the next payment of Client Compensation due to Truveris. Company agrees that Truveris shall retain as part of its Compensation for Services the time value and/or use of any payments of Client Compensation that become subject to downward adjustment.

d. Unless specified otherwise, Compensation and any other (non-claim based) fees itemized on in the Services Agreement and incurred by Company are due and payable to Truveris in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act. In the event of any dispute, the parties shall cooperate reasonably and in good faith to reach a mutually agreeable resolution.

e. The purchase of any Service is separate from the purchase of each other Service. No Service is contingent on delivery of hardware or programs or the performance of any other Service. No fee due for a particular Service shall be contingent on the performance of any other Service.

f. For the avoidance of doubt, Client shall not be obligated to pay Truveris (i) if the Administrator is not able to underwrite or pass through the Truveris Compensation; or (ii) for any unpaid compensation beyond the effective date of termination with its Administrator during the Service Term.

3.2 Invoices. As applicable, each invoice for Services, Deliverables, or approved reimbursable expenses shall include mutually agreed upon supporting documentation. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Service Agreement, the associated payment shall be made in accordance with the Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act.

Section 4. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

4.1 Truveris is a non-exclusive independent contractor. Nothing in this MSA shall be construed to

create a partnership, joint venture or other similar relationship between the Parties. Truveris shall be solely responsible for all tax returns and payments required to be filed with or made to any federal, state or local tax authority with respect to Truveris' performance of Services and receipt of payments under this MSA.

4.2 During the Term of this MSA and for a period of one (1) year following its termination or expiration, Company represents and warrants that it will not hire, employ or contract directly or indirectly any employee of Truveris, who became known to Company in connection with the performance of this MSA without the prior written approval of Truveris; provided however, this provision shall not prohibit the hiring of any person that responds to general solicitations not specifically directed at employees of Truveris.

4.3 Company may authorize Truveris to share Company Confidential Information with Broker/Agent as directed by Company or upon notice its new Broker/Agent of record until Company notifies Truveris in writing that such authorization has been revoked. Company will provide at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to Truveris if at any time Company changes or terminates the appointment of Broker/Agent. If applicable, so long as Broker/Agent is appointed as Company's agent (i.e., broker of record), Truveris may remit payment of a portion of the Compensation collected by Truveris hereunder to Broker/Agent, provided that Truveris shall have the right to retain any such Compensation upon termination of Broker/Agent's agency status. Any such Broker/Agent fees shall be described in the Service Agreement.

4.4 Upon Award, Company shall comply with all remittance procedures or requirements of its Administrator to ensure payment to Truveris by such Administrator. In the event the Company, (i) fails to comply with Administrator's remittance procedures or requirements; (ii) directs Administrator to not pay Truveris, or cease payment, or disrupts the performance of Services at any time during the Service Term that results in non-payment; or (iii) directly or indirectly attempts to by-pass, avoid, or circumvent Truveris and seek to enter into a business relationship directly or indirectly with any Administrator without having to pay Truveris its Compensation, Company shall be obligated to pay Truveris directly all Compensation otherwise due hereunder in accordance herewith if Company does not put forward its best efforts to secure Compensation from Administrator to Truveris.

Section 5. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

5.1 Definition. "Confidential Information" means



any information disclosed by either Party to the other, whether disclosed verbally, in writing, or by inspection of tangible objects. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, all product designs, capabilities, specifications, drawings, program code, work designs, models, technology, know-how, documentation, components, software (in various stages of development), test and development boards, hardware reference code and platforms, architectures, agreement terms, financial and pricing information, business and marketing plans, actual and potential customers and suppliers, the Services, Service Agreement, marketing plans, data, and other terms relating to the Services, including the terms of this MSA and other similar information that is proprietary to either Party. Confidential Information shall not include any information that: (a) was in lawful possession prior to the disclosure, as clearly and convincingly corroborated by written records, and had not been obtained by either directly or indirectly from either Party; (b) is lawfully disclosed by a third party without actual, implied or intended restriction on disclosure through the chain of possession, or (c) is independently developed by a Party without use of or access to the Confidential Information, as clearly and convincingly corroborated by written records. Confidential Information obligations in accordance to Section 5 of this MSA shall survive any termination of this MSA for one (1) year after the effective date of termination.

5.2 Requirements. The Parties agree that it shall not use or disclose in any way, other than as needed under this MSA, Confidential Information to any third parties. The Parties will disclose Confidential Information only to its personnel having a need-to-know for the performance of the Services under this MSA. The foregoing prohibition on disclosure of Confidential Information shall not apply to the extent certain Confidential Information is required to be disclosed by either Party as a matter of law or by order of a court. Upon termination of this MSA, a Party may deliver to the other Party instructions to destroy all materials, documents and other media (whether maintained electronically or otherwise) containing Confidential Information, together with all copies thereof in whatever form, and shall certify in writing the completion of such return or destruction, as the case may be. If it is infeasible to return or destroy Confidential Information, due to regulatory or compliance purposes, protections are extended to such Confidential Information, in accordance with the confidentiality provisions in this MSA.

As an independent contractor of the Company, records in the possession of Truveris related to this Agreement may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act

("FOIA"), 5 ILCS 140/5-1 et seq.; 5 ILCS 140/7(2). Truveris, at Truveris's cost, shall immediately provide the Company with any such records requested by the Company to timely respond to any FOIA request received by the Company. The Company will review all such records to determine whether FOIA exemptions apply before disclosing the records, such that information properly exempt as proprietary or prohibited from release by other laws or exempt for other reasons will not be released. If Truveris refuses to provide a record that is the subject of a FOIA request to the Company and the Attorney General or a court of competent jurisdiction subsequently requires the release of the record or penalizes the Company in any way, Truveris shall reimburse the Company for all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the Company related to the FOIA request and records at issue

5.3 HIPAA Compliance. To the extent either Party is considered to be a Covered Entity or a Business Associate for the purposes of HIPAA, Truveris and Company shall comply at all times with state and federal laws regarding the confidentiality of medical and financial records of Enrollees. Truveris and Company agree, solely to the extent applicable to the terms of this MSA, Truveris and Company agree to enter into a standalone Business Associate Agreement ("BAA"), which is attached as Exhibit B. Subject to the requirements of HIPAA, Truveris may use, both during and after the Term of this MSA, anonymized claims data (de-identified) collected by Truveris or provided to Truveris by Company or its designee, for the purposes of providing, data analytics, product development, trend analysis, cost analysis, quarterly reports, research, statistical analysis and identifying trends and insights to Company.

5.4 Disclosures to Professional Advisors. Nothing herein restricts either Party's ability to make: (a) disclosures to legal counsel for the purpose of monitoring regulatory compliance or rendering legal advice pertaining to this MSA; or (b) disclosures to internal or independent financial auditors.

5.5 Disclosure to Public and Non-public. Neither Party shall use the other Party's name or trademarks in any advertising, website, press release or other form of public disclosure without the prior written approval of the appropriate officer of the other Party. Company agrees that Truveris may make lawful references to Company in its non-public marketing activities.

Section 6. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. Each Party shall own and retain all rights, title and interest in and to its intellectual property, and nothing in this MSA or any Service Agreement shall be deemed to grant any license



or rights to the other Party.

Section 7. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Truveris hereby represents and warrants that: (a) the Services will be performed in a competent and professional manner and the Services will meet the specifications in the applicable Service Agreement; and (b) the provision of the Services, do not and will not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the Intellectual Property of any third party. Company acknowledges that as part of the Services Truveris may review or make recommendations to Company in regards its PBM service contract, such Service provided by Truveris: (i) are not provided in the course of and does not create or constitute an attorney-client relationship, (ii) are not intended to convey or constitute legal advice, (iii) are not a substitute for obtaining legal advice from a qualified attorney; and, (iv) are not recommendations or independent determinations regarding benefits coverage or need.

Section 8. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, TRUVERIS PROVIDES ALL SERVICES, SOFTWARE, PLATFORM AND PRODUCTS "AS IS" WITH NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND. TRUVERIS MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, AND TRUVERIS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM A COURSE OF PERFORMANCE OR TRADE USAGE, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. NO ORAL OR WRITTEN INFORMATION OR COMMUNICATIONS GIVEN BY TRUVERIS, ITS EMPLOYEES, OR AGENTS WILL INCREASE THE SCOPE OF THE ABOVE WARRANTY OR CREATE ANY NEW OR ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES. COMPANY WILL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE OR PASS ON ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF TRUVERIS TO ANY THIRD PARTY. To the extent that Truveris may not, as a matter of applicable law, disclaim an implied warranty, the scope and duration of such warranty will be limited to the minimum permitted under such law.

Section 9. INSURANCE. During the term of this Agreement, Truveris, at its sole cost and expense, and for the benefit of the Customer, shall carry and maintain the following insurance:

- Comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance, insuring against all liability of Truveris related to this Agreement, with a minimum combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) general

aggregate;

- Combined Cyber Liability/identity theft insurance and Professional Liability Insurance with limits in the per claim amount of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) and the annual aggregate of not less than Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000);
- Workers' Compensation Insurance covering all costs, statutory benefits, and liabilities under State Workers' Compensation and similar laws for Contractor's respective employees;
- Umbrella liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit of One Million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) general aggregate.

All insurers shall be licensed by the State of Illinois and rated A+-VII or better by A.M. Best or comparable rating service. The comprehensive general liability and property damage insurance policy shall name the Customer, its Board, Board members, employees, agents, and successors as an additional insured on a primary noncontributory basis with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Customer. Truveris shall provide the Customer with certificates of insurance and/or copies of policies reasonably acceptable to the Customer evidencing the existence of the coverage described above, including form and deductibles, during the duration of this Agreement. The failure to provide acceptable insurance shall be deemed a breach of this Agreement entitling the Customer to terminate this Agreement immediately. All policies of insurance shall provide by endorsement that no coverage may be canceled, terminated, or reduced by the insuring company without the insuring company having first given at least 30 days prior written notice to the Customer by certified mail, return receipt requested.

Section 10. INDEMNITY; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

10.1 Indemnification of Company. Truveris shall fully indemnify, defend and hold harmless Company, its Affiliates, and their officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and assigns ("**Company Indemnitees**") from and against any and all third party claims, damages, liabilities, losses, and expenses (including any and all reasonable attorney fees, expenses and costs) incurred by or asserted against any Company Indemnitee due to (a) any material breach under this MSA, (b) A claim related to the negligence or misconduct of Truveris, its employees, or agents; or (c) a material misrepresentation by Truveris to Company of Truveris Services. In the event of a Company Indemnitees, or if Truveris reasonably believes the Services owned by Truveris may infringe or



misappropriate the rights of a third party, Truveris may, in its sole discretion, and at no cost to Company Indemnitees, (a) modify Services owned by Truveris so that it no longer infringes or misappropriates, (b) obtain a license for Company Indemnitees' continued use of the Services owned by Truveris in accordance with this MSA and any applicable Service Agreement, or (c) terminate this MSA upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice and refund to Company Indemnitees any prepaid fees covering the remainder of the term after the effective date of termination.

10.2 Indemnification Procedures. If any claim or action is asserted that would entitle Company to indemnification pursuant to this Section 10 (a "Proceeding"), Company will give written notice thereof to Truveris (the "Indemnitor") promptly (and in any event within fifteen (15) calendar days after the service of the citation or summons); provided, however, that the failure of Company to give timely notice hereunder will not affect rights to indemnification hereunder, except to the extent that Indemnitor demonstrates actual damage caused by such failure. Indemnitor may elect to direct the defense or settlement of any such Proceeding by giving written notice to the Company, which election will be effective immediately upon receipt by the Company of such written notice of election. The Indemnitor will have the right to employ counsel reasonably acceptable to the Company to defend any such Proceeding, or to compromise, settle or otherwise dispose of the same, if the Indemnitor deems it advisable to do so, all at the expense of the Indemnitor; provided that the Indemnitor will not settle, or consent to any entry of judgment in, any Proceeding without obtaining either: (a) an unconditional release of the Company (and its Affiliates and each of their respective officers, directors, employees and agents) from all liability with respect to all claims underlying such Proceeding; or (b) the prior written consent of the Company. The Parties will fully cooperate with each other in any such Proceeding and will make available to each other any books or records useful for the defense of any such Proceeding.

10.3 LIMITS OF LIABILITY OF TRUVERIS.

10.3.1 NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY (OR TO ANY PERSON OR ENTITY CLAIMING THROUGH THE OTHER PARTY) FOR LOST PROFITS OR FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH THE MSA OR THE SUBJECT MATTER HEREOF, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE), AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN INFORMED OF, OR OTHERWISE MIGHT HAVE

ANTICIPATED, THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

10.3.2 EACH PARTY'S AGGREGATE, MAXIMUM LIABILITY TO THE OTHER ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THIS MSA, OUTSIDE OF ANY CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS CONTAINED HEREIN, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHERWISE), WILL NOT EXCEED THE INSURANCE LIMITS OF TRUVERIS.

10.3.3 Without limiting any other provision of this MSA, Truveris may immediately cease or refrain providing services provided for under this MSA in any geographic area if in Truveris' reasonable determination, the implementation or provision of services is or might be in violation of applicable laws, rules, or regulations or might otherwise present an issue related to the practice of pharmacy or prescriptions benefits management. In the event Company fails to pay a Service Agreement, Truveris may take any action it deems necessary to reduce the risk of default including, but not limited to: suspending Services.

Section 11. TERM AND TERMINATION.

11.1 Term. This MSA shall be effective from Company's acceptance of this MSA and shall continue until the expiration or termination of all Service Agreements ("Term").

11.2 Termination For Cause. This MSA may be terminated by either Party in the event the other Party materially breaches this MSA and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days of the receipt of notice of the alleged breach. In addition, Truveris shall have the right to terminate this MSA upon thirty (30) days prior written notice in the event that Company fails to pay Truveris in accordance with Section 3 above.

11.3 Immediate Termination. This MSA may be terminated immediately upon written notice by either Party to the other Party upon the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) the filing by or on behalf of either Party of any voluntary or involuntary petition in bankruptcy, dissolution or liquidation; or (b) the assignment of fifty percent (50%) or more of the assets of either Party for the benefit of its creditors; or (c) by Client with at least thirty (30) days' written notice.

11.4 Company's Breach of Contract or Failure to Perform. In the event Truveris performs and delivers a material portion of its Service(s), such as the Marketplace Evaluation or initial oversight



report, and Company fails to perform its obligations, this Agreement may be immediately terminated by Truveris, and the Fees in the Award shall be accelerated and immediately due to Truveris. In the absence of an Award, the Fees due shall be equal to the first year of Fees described in the Service Agreement.

11.5 Consequences of Termination. Upon termination of this MSA, Company agrees that it shall be responsible for payment of Services in accordance with Section 3 of this MSA subsequent to the effective date of termination. Outstanding payment obligations in accordance to Sections 3 and Confidential Information obligations in accordance to Section 5 of this MSA shall survive any termination of this MSA. Should this MSA be terminated, Truveris shall have the right to terminate any Service Agreement that utilizes this MSA, and/or choose to enter into a new MSA for the purposes of supporting those Service Agreement(s).

Section 12. GENERAL.

12.1 Law. This MSA shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard or giving effect to its principles of conflicts of law, except to the extent preempted by ERISA. In the event of any change in federal, state or local laws, rules or regulations, including any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, which significantly alters the rights, duties, obligations or cost of performance of either Party under this MSA, the parties will work in good faith toward mutually acceptable modifications of this MSA. In the event any

provision of this MSA is declared to be unenforceable the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect. Jurisdiction and venue for all disputes shall be the Circuit Court located in Cook County, Illinois, or the federal district court for the Northern District of Illinois.

12.2 Entire Agreement. This MSA, Service Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto or incorporated by reference contain the full and complete understanding and agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporary understandings and agreements, whether oral or written, relating such subject matter hereof.

12.3 Amendments/Changes. Any modification or

amendment to this MSA shall be effective only if in writing and signed by both Parties. Any change to the Service Agreement shall be documented in a written amendment mutually agreed upon and executed by the Parties (an "Amendment") or through an applicable document asking for a specific set of changes to the agreement (a "Change Order Form). Each Party acknowledges that an Amendment may necessitate a change in the delivery schedule and/or fees due under the applicable Service Agreement.

12.4 Notice. All notices required or permitted under the MSA or Service Agreement shall be in writing and delivered by any method providing for proof of delivery. Any notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt. Notices to Company shall be delivered to the address designated on the Service Agreement. Notices to Truveris shall be delivered to the following:

Truveris, Inc.
3 Beaver Valley Road, Suite 103
Wilmington, DE 19803
Attention: Legal Department
Legal@truveris.com

12.5 Assignment. This MSA shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto, their heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns. Neither Party may assign its rights and obligations under this MSA without the prior written consent of the other Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this MSA may be assigned by either Party to an entity which is an Affiliate or subsidiary who is a successor in interest to substantially all of the business operations of either Party.

12.6 Compliance with Laws. Each Party shall comply with all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations as needed for the conduct of its business and to perform its obligations under this MSA.

12.7 Company Data. Company acknowledges and agrees that the provision of the Services to Company may require the use of Company Data (defined below) and that Truveris is permitted to use such Company Data for the provision of the Services to Company. As between Company and Truveris, Company will retain sole and exclusive ownership of all Company Data. "Company Data" means confidential or proprietary data supplied by Client or its designee to Truveris for the provision of the Services. Company Data may contain sensitive personal information including, but not limited to, date of birth, insurance ID or account number, health or medical information, or any other unique identifier of a user or individual. Company agrees



that Truveris may use, both during and after the Term, anonymized and de-identified Company Data, for the purposes of providing, data analytics, product development, trend analysis, cost analysis, quarterly reports, research, statistical analysis and identifying trends and insights to Company.

12.8 No Waiver; No Modification. The failure of either Party to enforce, at any time or for any period of time, the provisions hereof, or the failure of either Party to exercise any option herein, shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision or option and shall in no way affect that Party's right to enforce such provisions or exercise such option.

12.9 Severability. In the event any provision of this MSA is determined to be invalid or unenforceable by ruling of an arbitrator or court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this MSA (and each of the remaining terms and conditions contained herein) shall remain in full force and effect.

12.10 Headings. Paragraph titles or captions contained herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference.

12.11 Force Majeure. Except with respect to failure to pay any amount due under this MSA, neither Party shall be deemed to have breached this MSA if its delay or its failure to perform all or any part of its obligation hereunder result from flood, earthquake, fire, or other acts of God, or war, tropical weather event, blizzard, pandemic, strikes, slowdowns, labor unrest, riot, civil commotion, the public enemy, power failure, computer processing or data transmission delays or difficulties, delays or difficulties in obtaining supplies, materials, or delays or difficulties relating to the performance of services provided by others, or other circumstances beyond reasonable control, or by reason of a judgment, ruling, or order of any court, agency, or competent jurisdiction, or change of law or regulation occurring subsequent to the signing of this MSA, provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt notice of such cause, and (ii) uses its reasonable commercial efforts to promptly correct such failure or delay in performance.

12.12 Interpretation. Truveris and Company have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of the Work Order and this MSA. In the event of an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this MSA, the MSA shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this MSA.

Exhibit B
**BUSINESS ASSOCIATE
AGREEMENT**

This Business Associate Agreement (this “Agreement”) by and between the Board of Education of Arlington Heights School District 214 (“Covered Entity”) and Truveris, Inc. (“Business Associate”) (collectively, the “Parties”), is entered into on and is effective as of October 4, 2023 (“Effective Date”), for the purposes of complying with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and regulations promulgated thereunder (“HIPAA”) and the security provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, also known as the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (the “HITECH Act”).

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Covered Entity is a covered entity as such term is defined under HIPAA and as such is required to comply with the requirements thereof regarding the confidentiality and privacy of Protected Health Information; and

WHEREAS, Covered Entity wants to satisfy the applicable requirements of the Privacy Rule, Security Rule and Standard Transactions Rule, as those terms are hereinafter defined, by obtaining satisfactory assurances from Business Associate concerning Business Associate’s use, disclosure, requests for, and safeguarding of Protected Health Information, and Business Associate wants to provide such assurances, as more particularly set forth in this Agreement, in order to continue to provide the services; and

WHEREAS, Business Associate has entered or may enter into an agreement or agreements with Covered Entity (“Service Agreement”), pursuant to which Business Associate will render services to, for, or on behalf of Covered Entity; and

WHEREAS, by providing services pursuant to the Service Agreement, Business Associate shall become a business associate of Covered Entity, as such term is defined under HIPAA, and will therefore have obligations regarding the confidentiality and privacy of Protected Health Information that Business Associate creates for, or receives from or on behalf of, Covered Entity; and

WHEREAS, Business Associate agrees to comply with the requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA”) (Public Law 104-191) and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH Act”) (Division A, Title XIII and Division B, Title IV of Public Law 111-5) and implementing regulations (Title 45, Parts 160, 162 and 164 of the Code of Federal Regulations) dealing with the confidentiality, security and standardized transmission of health or health-related information, as applicable to Business Associate.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises, and agreements contained herein, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

11. **DEFINITIONS.** For the purposes of this Agreement, capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them below. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein will have the meaning ascribed to them by HIPAA.
- a. “Protected Health Information” or “PHI” is any information, whether oral or recorded in any form or medium that is created, received, maintained, or transmitted by Business Associate, from or on behalf of Covered Entity, that identifies an individual or might reasonably be used to identify an individual and relates to: (i) the individual’s past, present or future physical or mental health; (ii) the provision of health care to the individual; or (iii) the past, present or future payment for health care.
 - b. “Breach Notification Rule” means the regulations on the Notification in the Case of Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information as set forth in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, Subpart D, as may be amended from time to time.



- c. “Data Aggregation” has the same meaning given to such term under 45 C.F.R. § 164.501.
- d. “Designated Record Set” has the same meaning given to such term under 45 C.F.R. § 164.501.
- e. “Electronic Protected Health Information” or “Electronic PHI” has the same meaning given to such term under 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.
- f. “HIPAA” means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191.
- g. “HIPAA Rules” means the regulations codified at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, including without limitation the Privacy Rule, Security Rule and Breach Notification Rule.
- h. “HITECH Act” means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, enacted as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.
- i. “Individual” has the same meaning given such term under 45 C.F.R. § 160.103 and will include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 164.502(g).
- j. “Limited Data Set” has the same meaning given to such term under 45 C.F.R. § 164.514(e)(2).
- k. “Privacy Rule” means the standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information, as set forth in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, as may be amended from time to time.
- l. “Protected Health Information” or “PHI” has the same meaning given to “protected health information” under 45 C.F.R. § 160.103. Notwithstanding the foregoing, PHI is limited, for purposes of this Agreement, to the information created, received, maintained, transmitted or controlled by Business Associate in connection with the Covered Entity.
- m. “Security Incident” shall have the same meaning given such term in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304, and shall include both attempted (excluding attempts routinely blocked by security software/system) and successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, and destruction of information, or interference with system operations. For purposes of this Agreement, Security Incident shall include incidents for which the Covered Entity may be required to treat as a Breach of Unsecured PHI under the HITECH Act and the Breach Notification Rule.
- n. “Security Rule” means the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information as set forth in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, as may be amended from time to time.
- o. “Subcontractor” means a person to whom Business Associate delegates a function, activity or service, other than in the capacity of a member of the Workforce of Business Associate.
- p. “Secretary” shall refer to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- q. “Unsecured PHI” shall mean PHI that is not rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or methodology specified by the Secretary. This definition applies to both hard copy PHI and electronic PHI.

12. OBLIGATIONS OF BUSINESS ASSOCIATE.

- a. Confidentiality.
 - i. Business Associate warrants that it, its agents and its subcontractors: (a) shall use or disclose PHI only in connection with fulfilling its duties and obligations under this Agreement and the Service Agreement; (b) shall not use or disclose PHI other than as permitted or required



by this Agreement or required by law; (c) shall not use or disclose PHI in any manner that violates applicable federal and state laws or would violate such laws if used or disclosed in such manner by Covered Entity; and (d) shall only use and disclose the minimum necessary Protected Health Information for its specific purposes. "Minimum necessary" shall be interpreted in accordance with HIPAA.

- ii. Subject to the restrictions set forth in the previous paragraph and throughout this Agreement, Business Associate may use the information received from Covered Entity if necessary for (a) the proper management and administration of Business Associate; or (b) to carry out the legal responsibilities of Business Associate.
 - iii. Business Associate shall not directly or indirectly receive remuneration in exchange for any PHI and shall not engage in marketing activities or the sale of PHI, as defined in HIPAA, without prior written consent of Covered Entity and individual authorization, as required by law.
 - iv. Subject to the restrictions set forth in Section II(a)(i) and throughout this Agreement, Business Associate may disclose PHI for the proper management and administration of Business Associate, provided that:
 - 1. Disclosures are required by law, or
 - 2. Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person or entity to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person or entity, and the person or entity notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.
 - v. Business Associate is permitted, for Data Aggregation purposes to the extent permitted under HIPAA, to use, disclose, and combine PHI created or received on behalf of Covered Entity by Business Associate pursuant to this Agreement with Protected Health Information, as defined by 45 C.F.R. 160.103, received by Business Associate in its capacity as a business associate of other covered entities, to permit data analyses that relate to the Health Care Operations of the respective covered entities and/or Covered Entity.
 - vi. Business Associate acknowledges that, as between Business Associate and Covered Entity, all PHI shall be and remain the sole property of Covered Entity, including any and all forms thereof developed by Business Associate in the course of its fulfillment of its obligations pursuant to the Agreement and Service Agreement.
 - vii. To the extent that Business Associate is to carry out any of Covered Entity's obligations that are regulated by HIPAA, Business Associate shall comply with the HIPAA requirements that apply to the Covered Entity in the performance of such obligation.
- b. Safeguards. Business Associate shall employ appropriate administrative, technical and physical safeguards, consistent with the size and complexity of Business Associate's operations, to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI and to prevent the use or disclosure of PHI in any manner inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. Business Associate shall comply, where applicable, with the Security Rule with respect to electronic PHI, to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI other than as provided for herein. Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it provides electronic PHI agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect such information.
- c. Availability of Books and Records. Business Associate shall permit the Secretary of the U.S.



Department of Health & Human Services, and other regulatory and accreditation authorities to audit Business Associate's internal practices, books and records, including policies and procedures and PHI, at reasonable times as they pertain to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of, Covered Entity in order to ensure that Covered Entity is in compliance with the requirements of HIPAA.

d. Individuals' Rights to Their PHI.

- i. In order to allow Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for access to PHI pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.524, Business Associate, within ten (10) business days of a written request by Covered Entity for access to PHI about an Individual contained in a Designated Record Set, shall make available to Covered Entity such PHI (or upon written request by the Covered Entity, to an Individual) for so long as such information is maintained in the Designated Record Set. If PHI is stored off site, PHI shall be made available to Covered Entity (or upon written request by the Covered Entity, to an Individual) within twenty (20) days of Business Associate's receipt of written request.

Individuals shall be permitted to contact the Business Associate directly to request their PHI, and unless an exception applies in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.524, such information shall be provided to an Individual within thirty (30) days of the request. If an individual makes a request for access to PHI directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity of the request within five (5) business days of such request and will cooperate with the Covered Entity and allow the Covered Entity to send the response to the Individual or Individual's designee.

- ii. In order to allow Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an amendment to PHI, Business Associate shall, within ten (10) business days of a written request by Covered Entity, amend and make available to Covered Entity or the Individual such amended PHI (incorporating any approved amendments, statements of disagreement, and/or rebuttals into its Designated Record Set) for so long as such information is maintained in a Designated Record Set. If PHI is stored off site, amended PHI (incorporating any approved amendments, statements of disagreement, and/or rebuttals into its Designated Record Set) shall be made available to Covered Entity or the individual within twenty (20) days of Business Associate's receipt of written request. If an Individual makes a request for an amendment to PHI directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity of the request within five (5) business days of such request and will cooperate with the Covered Entity and allow the Covered Entity to send the response to the Individual or Individual's designee.

Individuals shall be permitted to contact Business Associate directly to request amendments to the PHI, and, unless an exception applies in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.524, such amendment shall be made within ten (10) days of the request.

- iii. Business Associate agrees to document all disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required to respond to a request for an accounting of disclosures under 45 CFR Section 164.528 and to retain such documentation for six (6) years from the date of disclosure. In order to allow Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.528, Business Associate shall, within ten (10) business days of a written request by Covered Entity for an accounting of disclosures of PHI about an Individual, make available to Covered Entity (or to an Individual, at the written request of the Covered Entity) the disclosure information necessary to enable the Covered Entity to meet the disclosure accounting obligations of 45 CFR Section 164.528. If an individual makes a request for an accounting of disclosures directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity of the request within five (5) business days of such request and will cooperate with the Covered Entity and allow the



Covered Entity to send the response to the Individual or Individual's designee. At a minimum, Business Associate shall provide Covered Entity with the following information: (i) the date of the disclosure; (ii) the name of the entity or person who received the PHI, and if known, the address of such entity or person; (iii) a brief description of the PHI disclosed; and (iv) a brief statement of the purpose of such disclosure.

- e. Disclosure to Third Parties. Business Associate shall obtain and maintain a written agreement with each subcontractor or agent that creates, receives, maintains or transmits PHI on behalf of the Business Associate, pursuant to which agreement such subcontractor and agent agrees to be bound by the same or similar restrictions, terms, and conditions that apply to Business Associate pursuant to the Agreement with respect to such PHI.
- f. Reporting Obligations.
 - i. In the event of a Breach of any Unsecured PHI that Business Associate or one of its agents of subcontractors accesses, maintains, retains, modifies, records, or otherwise holds or uses on behalf of Covered Entity, or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of such Unsecured PHI or interference with system operations in an Information System (as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304) affecting such Unsecured PHI of which Business Associate becomes aware Business Associate shall report such Breach to Covered Entity as soon as practicable, but in no event later than ten (10) business days after the date the Breach is discovered. Notice of a Breach shall include: (i) the identification of each individual whose PHI has been, or is reasonably believed to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during the Breach; (ii) the circumstances surrounding the breach; (iii) the date of the Breach, if known, and the date of discovery of the Breach; (iv) the information breached; (v) the scope of the Breach; (vi) any steps individuals should take to protect themselves; and (vii) the Business Associate, agent, or subcontractor's response to the Breach, including any steps the Business Associate, its agent, or its subcontract is taking to investigate the breach, mitigate losses, and protect against future breaches, and a contact person for more information.

If requested by Covered Entity, Business Associate shall notify, at its own cost, the individuals involved, or the media, or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, as applicable, in accordance with the HITECH Act, and regulations or guidance issued thereunder, including 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart D, provided that Covered Entity shall approve the content of any notification in advance. If requested by Covered Entity, Business Associate shall reimburse Covered Entity for any costs associated with Covered Entity making such notification and for costs to mitigate any harm resulting from the breach. For purposes of this provision, Business Associate is considered an independent contractor of Covered Entity.

- ii. In the event of a use or disclosure of PHI that is improper under this Agreement but does not constitute a Breach, Business Associate shall report such use or disclosure to Covered Entity within ten (10) business days after the date on which Business Associate becomes aware of such use or disclosure.
- iii. In the event of any successful Security Incident, Business Associate shall report such Security Incident (including the identities of any individuals whose PHI was breached) in writing to Covered Entity within Ten (10) business days of the date on which Business Associate becomes aware of such Security Incident. The Parties acknowledge that unsuccessful Security Incidents (e.g., pings) occur within the normal course of business and shall not be reported pursuant to this Agreement. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this section constitutes notice by Business Associate to Covered Entity of the ongoing existence and occurrence of attempted but unsuccessful Security Incidents of which no additional notice to Covered Entity shall be required. Unsuccessful Security Incidents shall



include, but not be limited to, pings and other broadcast attacks on Business Associate's firewall, port scans, unsuccessful log-on attempts, denials of service, and any combination of the above, so long as such incidents do not result in unauthorized access, use or disclosure of PHI. Business Associate agrees to cooperate fully with Covered Entity in investigating any Security Incident and implementing such measures to mitigate any harmful or potentially harmful effects of such Security Incident, as reasonably agreed upon by the Parties, including, but not limited to, notifying affected individuals, appropriate authorities and media of the Security Incident, regardless of whether the Security Incident constitutes a Breach .

- g. Standard Transactions. As applicable to the services Business Associate provides to the Covered Entity under the Service Agreement, Business Associate certifies that it conducts any applicable transactions that are subject to the HIPAA standard transaction rules (45 CFR Parts 160-164) as required under the rules and any related regulations, operating rules, or guidance. Business Associate agrees to provide any documentation, certification, or evidence to demonstrate such compliance if requested by Covered Entity. Business Associate agrees to provide any documentation, certification, or evidence to demonstrate compliance if requested by Covered Entity so that Covered Entity may make certifications to the Department of Health and Human Services, as required by the PPACA. Business Associate shall undertake this filing itself with respect to any transactions it conducts or that are conducted by subcontractors or agents of Business Associate, if Covered Entity requests.
- h. Compliance with the Electronic transaction Standards: When providing its services and/or products, Business Associate shall comply with all applicable HIPAA standards and requirements (including, without limitation, those specified in 45 CFR §162) with respect to the transmission of health information in electronic form in connection with any transaction for which the Secretary has adopted standards under HIPAA ("covered transactions"). Business Associate will make its services and/or products compliant with HIPAA's standards and requirements no less than thirty (30) days prior to the applicable compliance dates under HIPAA. Business Associate represents and warrants that it is aware of all current HIPAA standards and requirements regarding covered transactions, and Business Associate shall comply with any modifications to HIPAA standards and requirements which become effective from time to time. Business Associate agrees that such compliance shall be at its sole cost and expense, which expense shall not be passed on to the Covered Entity in any form, including, but not limited to, increased fees. Business Associate shall require all of its agents and subcontractors (if any) who assist Business Associate in providing its services and/or products to comply with the terms of this Section.

13. OBLIGATIONS OF COVERED ENTITY.

- a. Permissible Requests.
 - i. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate to use or disclose PHI in any manner that would violate applicable federal and state laws if such use or disclosure were made by Covered Entity.
 - ii. Covered Entity may request Business Associate to disclose PHI directly to another party only for the purposes allowed by HIPAA and the HITECH Act.
- b. Notifications.
 - i. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any limitation in any applicable notice of privacy practices in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.



- ii. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by individual to use or disclose PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
- iii. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI. Business Associate agrees to comply, upon communication by Covered Entity, with any restrictions to the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.522.

14. TERM AND TERMINATION.

- a. General Term and Termination. This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date set forth above and shall terminate upon the termination or expiration of the Service Agreement. This Agreement replaces any HIPAA business associate agreement previously entered into between the Parties hereto, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement supersede and control over any conflicting or inconsistent terms and provisions of any other agreement, of which Business Associate is a party.
- b. Material Breach.
 - i. Where either party has knowledge of a material breach by the other party and cure is possible, the non-breaching party shall provide the breaching party with an opportunity to cure. Where said breach is not cured to the reasonable satisfaction of the non-breaching party within thirty (30) business days of the breaching party's receipt of notice from the non-breaching party of said breach, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without further notice and all of the provisions of the applicable Service Agreement that involve the disclosure or use of PHI or such other provisions, if any, of the applicable Service Agreements as the Covered Entity designates in its sole discretion shall also terminate.
 - ii. If Business Associate has breached a material term of this Agreement and cure is not possible, this Agreement shall immediately terminate without further notice and all of the provisions of the applicable Service Agreement that involve the disclosure or use of PHI or such other provisions, if any, of the applicable Service Agreements as the Covered Entity designates in its sole discretion shall also terminate.
 - iii. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a material breach of this Agreement by the Business Associate, Covered Entity is authorized to terminate this Agreement and the Service Agreement if breach remains uncured or mitigated.
- c. Return or Destruction of PHI. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Business Associate shall:
 - i. Return to Covered Entity or destroy all PHI that Business Associate or any of its subcontractors and agents still maintain in any form, and Business Associate shall retain no copies of such information; or
 - ii. If Business Associate determines, and reasonably can show, that such return or destruction is not feasible, and Covered Entity agrees, Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to such information and limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the PHI infeasible, in which case Business Associate's obligations under this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- d. Survival. The rights and obligations of Business Associate under this Agreement will survive the termination of this Agreement.



15. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. Amendment. If any of the regulations promulgated under HIPAA or the HITECH Act are amended or interpreted in a manner that renders this Agreement inconsistent therewith, the Parties shall amend this Agreement to the extent necessary to comply with such amendments or interpretations.
- b. Interpretation. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved to permit the Parties to comply with HIPAA and the HITECH Act.
- c. Conflicting Terms. In the event that any terms of this Agreement conflict with any terms of the Service Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and control.
- d. Notices. Any notices pertaining to this Agreement shall be given in writing and shall be deemed duly given when personally delivered to a Party or a Party's authorized representative as listed below or sent by means of a reputable overnight carrier, or sent by means of certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Notices shall be deemed given upon receipt. Notices shall be addressed to the appropriate Party as follows:

If to Business Associate:
Truveris, Inc.
Attn: Legal
3 Beaver Valley Road, Suite 103
Wilmington, DE 19803

If to Business Associate:

Attn:

- e. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable, and if any provision of this Agreement shall be held or declared to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect as though such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.
- f. Indemnification. Business Associate agrees to indemnify and reimburse Covered Entity, its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, representatives and agents, with respect to any losses, penalties, fines, taxes, and damages, and all related costs and expenses (including (x) reasonable legal fees and costs of arbitration, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest, fines and penalties, and (y) all costs associated with resolving a Security Incident, including (without limitation) conducting an investigation, notifying individuals and others as required by law, and responding to consumer, regulator and media inquiries) (collectively, "Losses") related to, arising from, or in connection with Business Associate's Breach, as such term is defined under HIPAA, a breach of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, a violation of HIPAA, and/or a Breach by Business Associate or its employees, agents, or subcontractors. Business Associate's indemnification obligations hereunder shall not be subject to any limitations of liability or remedies in the Service Agreement.
- g. Except as required by law, the parties hereto do not intend to confer, nor does anything express or implied in this Agreement confer any rights, remedies or obligations or liabilities whatsoever upon any person other than parties hereto and their respective successors or assigns.



- h. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to conflict of law principles. Jurisdiction and venue for all disputes shall be the Circuit Court located in Cook County, Illinois, or the federal district court for the Northern District of Illinois.

- i. **No HIPAA Agency Relationship:** It is not intended that an agency relationship (as defined under the Federal common law of agency) be established hereby expressly or by implication between the Covered Entity and Business Associate for purposes of liability under HIPAA, HIPAA Regulations, or the HITECH Act. No terms or conditions contained in this Agreement shall be construed to make or render Business Associate an agent of the Covered Entity.

- j. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, including by facsimile signature, each of which, when so executed, shall be deemed to be an original, and both of which together shall constitute and be one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has duly executed this Agreement on behalf of the party and on the date set forth below.

COVERED ENTITY: Board of Education of Arlington Heights School District 214	BUSINESS ASSOCIATE: Truveris, Inc.
By: _____	By: _____
Print: _____	Print: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____



Exhibit C
SERVICES DESCRIPTION

During the Truveris Marketplace® evaluation and award process, the Truveris team takes a data-led approach to secure the best pricing terms by driving transparency and creating a dynamic competitive bidding environment. Truveris will assess the RFP parameters, data and pricing-term requirements, and share timelines with the Client. The Client's existing information will be configured onto the platform and Truveris will provide a report of the results of the procurement, including a savings analysis report. Truveris will award the applicable Administrator following written authorization by the Client. See additional details of the Procurement Scope of Work and stages further described below.

Ongoing reporting services includes truGuard®, a fully automated 100% claim-by-claim oversight review to detect discrepancies and uncover actionable optimization opportunities throughout the plan lifecycle. The Client will receive periodically scheduled oversight reports along with recommendations around actionable insights.

Truveris's engagement services may also include oneRx, the only patient-facing portable prescription management service that helps members find the lowest out-of-pocket drug prices by comparing their insurance to competitive discount cards leading to better adherence and outcomes.

Procurement Scope of Work

Details and specifications shall be established/confirmed and set forth in Vendor Evaluation stage. Changes in scope after Vendor Evaluation stage may result in additional fees ("Change in Scope Fee"). The general parameters are set forth below:

Procurement	
Vendor Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Preliminary evaluation for Vendor inclusion● Number of Vendor participants varies based on Plan information, timing of implementation and other considerations
Rounds of Bidding	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Vendors may be asked to submit multiple iterations of their offer
Offer Model Evaluated	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Model(s) to be evaluated across all bidders (i.e. combination of pricing structure, formulary type, network type, etc.)
Bid Terms	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Vendors to submit responses to the requested Bid Terms
Results Meeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Meetings to discuss and present the analysis
Client Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Concluding the procurement, preparing for contract review and implementation preparation

Performance of the Scope of Work is contingent upon deliverables from the Awarded Vendor

Responsibilities

Truveris relies on Client to provide data and information, as a prerequisite to perform the services at the highest quality. Truveris will obtain such data on behalf of the Client, with reasonable assistance from Client, in order to perform the services. If Truveris is not provided or unable to obtain the necessary information, in part or in whole, services and accuracy of results may be affected.

The following are required to perform Truveris Marketplace® services:

- Current claims data, with a recommended span of twelve (12) consecutive months;
- Completed Census file (members enrolled);
- Plan Design documents;

- Completion of Truveris provided questionnaires; and
- Other additional information, as necessary.

The following are required to perform Ongoing Reporting services, which include truGuard®:

- Ongoing claims data, minimum required fields to be provided;
- PBM service agreement; Plan documentation;
- Price lists; and
- Other additional information, as necessary.

In the event that any information becomes outdated, Client is responsible to notify Truveris and provide any updated information in a commercially reasonable amount of time, but no less than five (5) business days after the information becomes outdated.



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023

To: Board of Education

From: Tim Keeley, Associate Superintendent for Business Services

Subject: Spyglass Group - Telecom Audit Services

Executive Summary

Currently, the District reviews all invoices for accuracy, but there is an inherent limit to our ability to fully interpret some of the intricacies of industry billing practices. The Spyglass Group provided the District with a proposal to perform a third-party audit of our telecommunications contracts and billing. The contract comes with no direct cost to the District, as all remuneration to The Spyglass Group shall be achieved via a sharing of cost savings. This is outlined in the attached contract under “fees.” These terms match those offered to other local Districts and are generally accepted as fair within the industry.

The Spyglass Group offered several local K-12 references. Our team was able to verify the quality of service, breadth of review findings and savings offerings. In addition to the fee sharing terms, the contract allows for the District to accept or deny any of the findings brought forth.

Recommendation

This item is for discussion purposes only. The Administration will make a formal recommendation for approval at the October 19, 2023 Board of Education meeting.

SpyGlass Snapshot Audit Agreement

This agreement, effective as of the later of the dates of signature below ("Effective Date"), is between **Township High School District 214** ("Company"), and The SpyGlass Group, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company ("Auditor").

1. Primary Audit Services. Company is engaging Auditor as an independent contractor to analyze its primary telecommunications service accounts (Voice, Data, Internet, Cloud Services, SaaS Licensing, and Mobility) to seek cost recovery, service elimination and cost reduction recommendations. Company will provide Auditor with the materials required to perform its analysis and Auditor will conduct a Kickoff meeting with Company to review the materials provided and introduce Auditor's personnel assigned to the project. Auditor will deliver the recommendations to Company at a Summary of Findings meeting, implement recommendations that Company elects for Auditor to implement, and deliver a complete telecommunications inventory to Company. Upon completion of implementation, Auditor will conduct an Industry Benchmark Analysis ("IBA") Meeting to compare Company's spending and audit results against industry peers as well as all SpyGlass clients, officially bringing closure to the engagement.

While Auditor is performing its analysis, Company will not make changes or perform internal cost reduction analysis with respect to provider accounts which Company has included within the scope of Auditor's review.

2. Fees. Company will pay Auditor the applicable fee set forth below ONLY for Auditor recommendations implemented within twelve (12) months of Auditor delivering the recommendation to Company:

- 50% of any "Cost Recovery", as defined below
- 12 times any "Service Elimination Savings", as defined below
- 12 times any "Cost Reduction Savings", as defined below

"Cost Recovery" is any refund, credit or compensation received by Company relating to past services or charges.

"Service Elimination Savings" is any monthly cost reduction received by Company relating to cancellation of any service, including monthly usage cost reduction (calculated as the average of the last 2 months of usage costs associated with the cancelled service).

"Cost Reduction Savings" is any monthly cost reduction received by Company relating to the modification, consolidation or negotiation of any service, account or contract, including post discount usage rate improvement (calculated as the (a) decrease in post discount per unit pricing realized by Company for any service, times (b) the average of Company's last two (2) months usage levels measured in such units for the modified service).

3. Invoicing and Payment. Fees for Cost Recovery are due as a one-time payment within 10 days of verification that Company has been issued the refund, credit or compensation resulting in such fees. Fees for Service Elimination Savings and Cost Reduction Savings are due as a one-time payment within 10 days of verification that the cancellation or other activity resulting in the Service Elimination Savings or Cost Reduction Savings has been completed. Auditor may issue separate invoices as different fees are earned.

4. Miscellaneous. This agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to principles of conflicts of law, and may be executed by facsimile and simultaneously in multiple counterparts. Company agrees that Auditor does not warranty the overall performance, Company satisfaction, or data accuracy of any telecommunications related carrier, provider, software manufacturer or vendor at any time whatsoever during or after the term of this agreement. Each person signing this agreement on behalf of a party represents that he or she has been duly authorized to sign this agreement and to bind the party on whose behalf this agreement is being signed by that signatory. In the event of any litigation, proceeding or legal action arising out of or relating to this agreement, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and other expenses incurred in connection with such dispute or legal action, in addition to any other relief granted. AUDITOR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE COMPANY FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY IS ASSERTED ON THE BASIS OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF EITHER PARTY HAS BEEN WARNED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE IN ADVANCE. IN ADDITION, IN NO EVENT SHALL AUDITOR'S LIABILITY TO COMPANY EXCEED THE FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY COMPANY TO AUDITOR.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement as of the Effective Date.

COMPANY

AUDITOR

Township High School District 214

The SpyGlass Group, LLC

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: Edward M. DeAngelo

Date: _____

Date: _____

**Letter of Agency – Authorization to Access
Telephone Provider Records**

By signing this letter below, I am giving authorization to The SpyGlass Group, LLC and its affiliates (a) to access any and all customer service records, account information, contracts, long distance carrier information, pending order activity and/or any other information relevant to my local or long distance telecommunications service (voice or data), and (b) to establish electronic or online access to any billing for such service, if not already established, or if already established, to be provided login information for such electronic or online access. At SpyGlass' request, I give authorization to Provider to transmit customer service records and any requested documentation via email, fax to 440-348-9355 or mail to The SpyGlass Group, LLC, 25777 Detroit Rd., Ste. 400, Westlake, Ohio 44145. I represent that I have the authority to execute this form and grant this permission and I hereby desire for SpyGlass to be added as an authorized point of contact (POC) for these accounts. This permission shall remain in effect until I affirmatively revoke it. If I withdraw the authorization set forth in this Letter, I will notify Provider immediately in writing.

Client Information:

Signing Employee's Name: Tim Keeley
Company Name: Township High School District 214
Address: 2121 S Goebbert Rd
City, State, Zip: Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Telephone: (847) 718-7600

Provider Information:

Provider Name: _____
Account Number (s): _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Date: _____



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023

To: Board of Education

From: Tim Keeley, Associate Superintendent for Business Services

Subject: Disposal of Surplus Gymnastics Equipment

Executive Summary

On June 12, 2023, the Illinois High School Association (IHSA) discontinued their boys gymnastics program. As a result, the District owns surplus equipment that is no longer needed. Both the Mount Prospect and Rolling Meadows Park Districts have shown an interest in the equipment. Considering the ongoing mutually beneficial relationship between the park districts and District 214, we recommend that the Board consider donating or selling the equipment to them at a fair market price. For the same reason, we would recommend that the surplus items from John Hersey High School be donated to American Gymnastics Academy, in exchange for reduced rental rates for our teams in the 2023-24 school year. Any remaining items will be scrapped or sold by public or private sale as warranted by their condition.

Alternatively, should the Board determine that the aforementioned plan not be in its best interest, the Administration may list all items on the Public Surplus website for public auction

Recommendation

This item is for discussion purposes only. The Administration will formally recommend approval at the October 19, 2023, Board of Education meeting.

School	Equipment Type	Condition	Suggested Disposal Method
Hersey	Tumble Track	Good	American Gymnastics Academy
Hersey	Rings Harness	Good	American Gymnastics Academy
Hersey	Mats	Good	American Gymnastics Academy
Prospect	3 sets of Still Rings	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	3 Pomel Horse	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	1 extra Pomel Base	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	2 Pomel Horse Metal Base Mushrooms	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	1 Pomel Horse Plastic Base Mushrooms	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	1 Pomel Horse	Excellent	MP Park District
Prospect	2 floor Mushrooms	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	Center Pomel Horse	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	2 High Bars	Good	MP Park District
Prospect	3 Parallel Bars	Good	MP Park District
Buffalo Grove	Pommel Horse	Poor	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Parallel Bars	Good	RM Park District/Sell
Buffalo Grove	Pommel Horse Mats	Fair	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Parallel Bar Mats	Fair	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	15 Floor Boards	Poor	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Folding Mat	Poor	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Mini Pommel	Poor	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Pommel Top	Fair	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Pommel Horse	Poor	RM Park District/Scrap
Buffalo Grove	Uneven Bars	Fair	RM Park District/Scrap
Rolling Meadows	Uneven Bars	Good	RM Park District
Rolling Meadows	Uneven Bars	Good	RM Park District
Rolling Meadows	Pommel Top	Fair	RM Park District
Rolling Meadows	Pommel Horse	Fair	RM Park District



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023

To: Board of Education

From: Tim Keeley, Associate Superintendent for Business Services

Subject: Budget Calendar

Executive Summary

The School Code (105 ILCS 5/17-1) mandates that boards of education are responsible for formulating an annual budget sufficient to cover all essential expenses and obligations of the school district and that this budget be adopted no later than September 30 of each fiscal year. This budget spans from July 1 to June 30 of each fiscal year. A comprehensive timeline and calendar has been developed to facilitate the budget development process and to establish key milestones to ensure appropriate stakeholder communication and engagement.

Recommendation

This item is for discussion purposes only. The Administration will formally recommend approval at the October 19, 2023, Board of Education meeting.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214 2024 - 25 BUDGET CALENDAR

DATE RANGE	BUDGET PROCESS
10/09/23 - 10/31/23	Quarterly Budget Meetings - Quarter 1 with Schools & Departments
10/12/23	Board approves 2024-25 Budget Calendar
11/2/23	Board approves 2023 Proposed Property Tax Levy
12/14/23	Board holds public hearing on 2023 Proposed Property Tax Levy
	Board approves 2023 Property Tax Levy
1/1/24 - 1/31/24	Business Office develops 2024-25 Preliminary Financial Guidelines & Assumptions
	Quarterly Budget Meetings - Quarter 2 with Schools & Departments
2/8/24	Board discusses 2024-25 Preliminary Financial Guidelines & Assumptions
3/24/24	Board approves 2024-25 Preliminary Financial Guidelines & Assumptions
	Board approves Encumbrance & Expenditure Authorization
4/1/24 - 4/30/24	Quarterly Budget Meetings - Quarter 3 with Schools & Departments
	Schools & Departments develop FY25 Tentative Budgets
05/1/24-5/31/24	Business Office develops the FY25 Tentative Budget
6/13/24	Board approves 2024-25 Tentative Budget
	Set date for Public Hearing on FY25 Final Budget
6/24/24 - 7/31/24	Business Office prepares FY25 Final Budget
7/22/24 - 8/22/24	Board Secretary places 2024-25 Tentative Budget on Public Display
8/22/2024*	Board holds public hearing on FY25 Final Budget
	Board approves FY25 Final Budget



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Snow Removal and Ice Control Services - Extension of Contract

Background Information

Bids were solicited for the district's snow plowing and salting services for the six schools, Forest View Educational Center, and the District property at 2123 S. Arlington Heights Road for the 2022-2023 plow season with contract extension opportunities for the 2023-2024, and 2024-2025 school years. The bid required vendors to submit flat rates for varying snow removal accumulations. The snow removal begins with 1" of accumulation and must be completed no later than 6:00 a.m. Parking lots are to be treated after each plowing. The contractor is responsible for providing adequate equipment to ensure snow removal service. Successful bids were received on September 30th, 2022.

On October 20, 2022 the Board of Education awarded the 2022-23 Snow Removal and Ice Control Services contract for Buffalo Grove High School, Elk Grove High School, John Hersey High School, Rolling Meadows High School and Wheeling High School to The Langton Group. At the same meeting, the Board of Education awarded the 2022-23 Snow Removal and Ice Control Services contract for Prospect High School, Forest View Educational Center, and the District property at 2123 S. Arlington Heights Road to Tovar Snow Professionals.

In the spring of 2023, the Operations department reviewed performance at each site with the Building and Grounds Supervisors. Performance factors were documented and forwarded to the Business Office for reference. Both contractors performed satisfactorily and met all expectations of the contract. As such they are eligible for contract extensions per the terms of the original competitive bid in the fall of 2022.

Executive Summary

At the time of the bid, vendors were asked to specify any rate changes should the contract be extended for the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 school years. Both vendors stipulated a maximum of 5% price increase each year the contract is renewed. Operations contacted both vendors in July of 2023 to confirm interest in a contract extension and to discuss any needed price increase. Both vendors expressed interest in a 1-year contract extension and volunteered (in writing) a 0% price increase. Bid results for the 2022-2023 school year are as follows:.

Buffalo Grove High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,301.02
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$2,738.87
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$3,395.63
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$4,380.79
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,425.00

Elk Grove High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,004.35
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$2,385.75
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$2,957.84
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$3,815.98
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,242.00

Forest View Educational Center	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,993.70
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$3,563.36
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$4,417.84
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$5,699.55
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,855.00

2123 S. Arlington Heights Road	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$1,400.00	\$1,384.93
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$1,700.00	\$1,648.45
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,000.00	\$2,043.75
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,500.00	\$2,636.68
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$750.00	\$858.00

John Hersey High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,224.68
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$2,648.00
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$3,282.98
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$4,235.45
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,378.00

Prospect High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,881.55
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$3,429.87
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$4,252.33
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$5,486.04
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,785.00

Rolling Meadows High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,251.61
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$2,680.05
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$3,322.72
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$4,286.72
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,395.00

Wheeling High School	Tovar Snow Professionals	Langton Group
1.0" - 3.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$2,600.00	\$2,356.04
3.1" - 6.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,250.00	\$2,804.36
6.1" - 9.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$3,600.00	\$3,476.83
9.1" - 12.00" Snowfall Removal and Salt	\$4,200.00	\$4,485.55
As Authorized - Flat Rate Entire Lot Ice Control Spreading Service	\$1,500.00	\$1,450.00

Recommendation

In compliance with the terms of the public bid for Snow Removal & Ice Control Services that were received on September 30, 2022, the District recommends extending the existing contract with Langton Group for the 2023-24 Snow Removal and Ice Control Services contract for Buffalo Grove High School, Elk Grove High School, John Hersey High School, Rolling Meadows High School and Wheeling High School.

In compliance with the terms of the public bid for Snow Removal & Ice Control Services that were received on September 30, 2022, the District also recommends extending the existing contract to include the 2023-24 Snow Removal and Ice Control Services for Prospect High School, Forest View Educational Center, and the District property at 2123 S. Arlington Heights Road to Tovar Snow Professionals.



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Educational Tour to Tokyo, Japan - Prospect High School

Background Information

Permission is requested for an educational tour for Prospect High School students to Tokyo, Japan to take place March 21, 2024 to March 29, 2024. The itinerary is tailored for the art and yoga club students, but all are welcome. Students will have the unique opportunity to learn about the art of Anime with a visit to the Ghibli Museum. They will learn about Japanese history and culture by participating in a Japanese tea ceremony, visiting a shrine, and a visit to Japan's Tsukiji Fish Market. Students will immerse themselves in Japanese culture with the guidance provided by an ACIS tour guide. It is also a good opportunity for students to bond with peers they may have otherwise never met at PHS.

Executive Summary

Costs for this activity will be the responsibility of the students.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve an educational tour to Tokyo, Japan for PHS students to take place March 21-29, 2024.

Attachments



Non-Contiguous and International Pre-Approval Travel Form

School: PHS

Principal: Minter

Purpose of the trip: I worked with ACIS to make a custom itinerary with art students and my yoga club students in mind. However, this trip can be for any PHS student. Students will have the unique opportunity to learn about the art of Anime with a visit to the Ghibli Museum. They will learn about Japanese history and culture by participating in a Japanese tea ceremony, visiting a shrine, and a visit to Japan's Tsukiji Fish Market. Students will immerse themselves in Japanese culture with the guidance provided by an ACIS tour guide. Students will bond with peers they may have otherwise never met at PHS.

Destination: Tokyo, Japan

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 29, 2024

of Students attending the trip: 20

Service Agency: ACIS

Modes of Transportation: International Airline, Private Coach Bus, High Speed Bullet Train

of Chaperones attending the trip(employees and non-employees): 2 (1:10 ratio)

Are the chaperones employees, non-employees or both? Both

Approver #1: frank.mirandola@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Dec 19, 2022 15:11

Approver #2: greg.minter@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Dec 19, 2022 15:11

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Dec 19, 2022 15:11



Non-Contiguous and International FINAL Travel Form

School: PHS

Principal: Minter

Purpose of the trip: This is an opportunity for students to explore apply cultural appreciation through art, food, architecture, and exploration of Japanese Culture. Students will be lead through various group activities and tours to learn more about Japanese culture.

Destination: Japan

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 29, 2024

Service Agency: ACIS

Student Participants Names and ID numbers: Mona Ayrempour 226020, William Anthony Chapin 226078, Luka Depalov 225101, Emerson Elizabeth Ford 224150, Kailyn Anne Gauna 226532, Dimitriy Ivan Hutnyk 224203, Noor Dean Iqbal 225194, Borislav Ivanov Ivanov224210, Melissa Eunhee Kim 225224, Ivan Martinez 224290, Tyler Alexander Schickerling 224433, Ashley Xiong Smith 225427, Adam James Snoble 224462, Corinne Marie Vreuls 224526, Lucy Ann Wozniak 224548, Garrett Joseph Zeug 224560, Christopher Zupinski 224564

Cost per participant: \$5414 by 10/1/2023 or \$5614 by 12/1/2023

Do you plan to fundraise?: No

Name and Cell # of Lead Tour Supervisor: Bridget Burke (617) 958 9561...Please be advised that this is the program manager. The lead tour supervisor has not yet been assigned. - Tim Franklin - lead supervisor

Name and Cell #'s of all D214 chaperones: Karen Kruse (224) 456-5175, Peter Weber (773) 209-8337, Magdalena Soto (847) 529-1995

Name and Cell #'s of all Non D214 chaperones: None

Travel Itinerary

DAY 1, THURSDAY MARCH 21: OVERNIGHT FLIGHT
Depart from the USA.

DAY 2, FRIDAY MARCH 22: TOKYO

Arrive in Tokyo, the bustling capital of Japan as well as its largest city. Meet your ACIS Tour Manager and begin to explore this dazzling and energetic city, which offers an intriguing blend of the ancient and modern worlds. (D)

DAY 3, SATURDAY MARCH 23: TOKYO

Kick-start the day with a guided sightseeing tour, beginning at the Meiji Shrine, which honors the deified spirits of Emperor Meiji and his wife, Empress Shoken. Learn about the art of Animae with a visit to the Ghibli Museum (pending reservations). You will continue on to view the resplendent Imperial Palace Plaza; the culturally significant Asakusa Kannon Temple; Nakamise Street, a visual feast of densely packed shops and eateries; and the Tokyo SkyTree Tower, one of the world's highest towers at 2,080 feet tall. This afternoon, have time for shopping in the Harajuku district. (B,D)

DAY 4, SUNDAY MARCH 24: MT FUJI AREA

Depart Tokyo for the Mount Fuji area. You'll get a closer look at the still-active volcano—the highest point in Japan at 12,389 feet and one of the country's three revered "holy mountains"—when you visit Mount Fuji's breathtaking Kawaguchiko 5th Station, the base point from which most hikers start their ascent to the summit. Enjoy a round-trip ride on the nearby Hakone Komagatake Ropeway, an aerial tram that offers spectacular views as it takes you to the summit of imposing Mount Komagatake. (B,D)

DAY 5, MONDAY MARCH 25: NAGOYA

The morning starts with a journey to scenic Lake Hamana, the country's 10th-largest lake, before continuing to Nagoya. Here you'll participate in a traditional Japanese calligraphy workshop where you'll learn the history of this art as well as get to try it out yourself. This afternoon, learn more about the Japanese tradition of Zen Buddhism with a meditation practice. (B,D)

DAY 6, TUESDAY MARCH 26: KYOTO

This morning you will drive to Kyoto. During your sightseeing tour, visit the breathtaking Kiyomizu-dera Temple, a mountainside structure that offers stunning views of the city before participating in a traditional Japanese tea ceremony, a fixture in the country's culture. Then visit the shimmering Kinkakuji (Golden Pavilion), a Zen Buddhist temple with two floors covered in gold leaf, and finally the Fushimi Inari Taisha Shrine, a Shinto temple famous for its more than 5,000 vibrant orange torii, or symbolic gateways. (B,D)

DAY 7, WEDNESDAY MARCH 27: OSAKA

Today you'll travel to nearby Nara, once the imperial capital of Japan and home to some of the country's most culturally significant attractions. Begin your sightseeing tour with a visit to the magnificent Todaiji Temple, considered one of the world's largest wooden structures. Then explore serene Nara Park, noted for its free-roaming deer as well as some of the country's oldest Buddhist temples, before seeing Kasuga Shrine, famous for its hundreds of lovely lanterns donated by worshippers. Continue to Osaka in time for dinner. (B,D)

DAY 8, THURSDAY MARCH 28: OSAKA

Discover the highlights of Osaka today. Your first visit is to Osaka Castle, a historic attraction in a lush urban park that contrasts sharply with its skyscraper neighbors. Next stop is at the Kuromon Ichiba Market, a foodie's delight that offers an amazing and exotic array of Japanese culinary specialties and is one of the oldest and most well-known fresh food markets in the world. Continue your walking tour with time to browse for souvenirs in the Shinsaibashi district, a colorful shopping arcade. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner along Dotonbori, a famous food street in Osaka known for its traditional Japanese pancakes, okonomiyaki. (B,D)

DAY 9, FRIDAY MARCH 29: DEPARTURE

Depart for the USA. (B)

Approver #1: frank.mirandola@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 13:01

Approver #2: greg.minter@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 13:03

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 13:07

Your trip request has been approved. Please click [here](#) for the forms that the participants and guardians need to complete.

Attachment A

XXX PROGRAM AGREEMENT

A signed agreement by both parties constitutes a program confirmation.

Township High School District 214 agrees to sponsor a Trip

From: Prospect High School

To: Japan

through XXX as follows:

Dates: Arrival: March 21st, 2024 Departure: March 29th, 2024

Program Type: International Educational Travel Grade: 9th - 12th graders

Student Program Fee: \$ \$5,000 Number of Students: 18-22 TBD

Teacher/chaperon Fee: Chaperone fees will be paid through student fee at a prorated rate of 1 chaperone per 10 students.

Number of Teachers/chaperones: 3-4 TBD

TOTAL DUE XXX: \$ \$5,000

It is understood that fees will be paid to XXX according to the following schedule:

An initial deposit of \$ 495 per student is due on or before Oct 1, unless extended by agreement between the parties. The balance of \$ \$4505 is due on or before

Dec 1. *Unless the family has enrolled in monthly automatic payments, in which their final payment may be made up to 45 days prior to departure.

XXX will provide:

- 1.) Meals starting with lunch on March 21 and ending with dinner on March 29, ~~dinner~~
- 2.) Lodging for all participants.
- 3.) Equipment and professional guide for all activities outlined in attached flier.

I have read and agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement and the attached exhibits

By: [Signature] 9/15/23
Township High School District 214 – Signature and Printed Name Date

By: Bridget Burke 9/15/23
XXXXXXXX – Signature and Printed Name Date

Bridget Burke Program manager ACIS

MAR 21-29, 2024

Group Leader
Timothy Franklin

Group Leader ID
339657

adis

Highlights of Japan

WHAT'S INCLUDED

- ✦ Round-Trip Flights
- 🍽️ Daily Breakfast and Dinner (unless otherwise noted)
- 🌟 3-Star Hotels
- 👥 Double Occupancy
- 🕒 24-Hour Tour Manager
- 📍 Centrally Located Hotels
- 🌟 Start Exploring
- 🚗 All Local Transportation
- 🌐 Global Network
- 🗺️ Tokyo Tour with Guide
- 🏯 Meiji Shrine
- 🚤 Lake Ashi Boat Ride
- 🚠 Hakone Komagatake Ropeway
- 🏯 Mount Fuji Kawaguchiko 5th Station
- 🏭 Toyota Motor Company Factory Tour
- 🏯 Atsuta Jingu Shrine
- 🏯 Kiyomizu-dera Temple
- 🍵 Japanese Tea Ceremony
- 🏯 Kinkakuji Temple
- 🏯 Fushimi Inari Taisha Shrine
- 🏯 Nara Park
- 🏯 Todaiji Temple
- 🏯 Osaka Castle
- 🍜 CupNoodles Museum Osaka Ikeda

TRIP ITINERARY

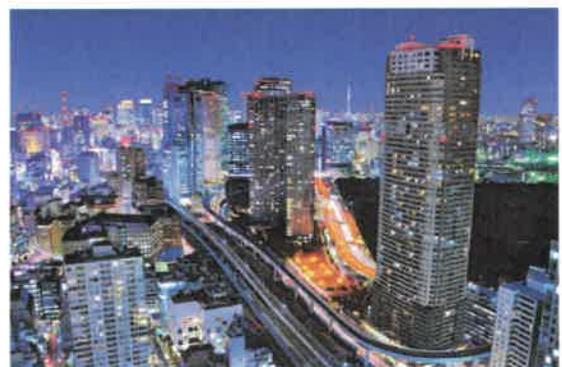
9 Days | Overnights: Overnight Flight (1), Tokyo (2), Mt Fuji Area (1), Nagoya (1), Kyoto (1), Osaka (2)

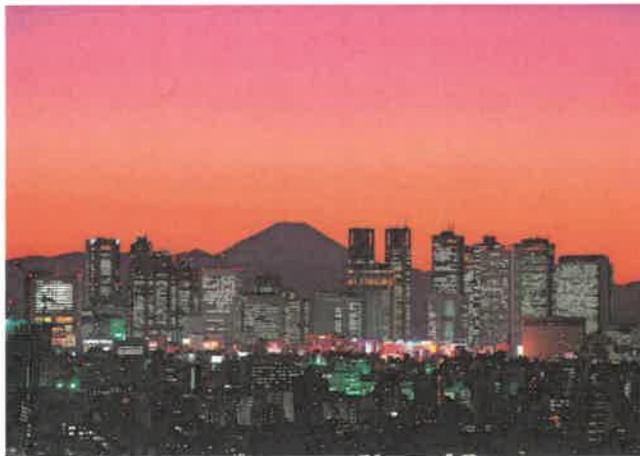


OUR PROMISE

Travel Changes Lives

In educational travel, every moment matters. Pushing the experience from “good enough” to exceptional is what we do every day. Our mission is to empower educators to introduce their students to the world beyond the classroom and inspire the next generation of global citizens.





ACIS TRIPSITE

Scan the code to view your group's Tripsite and learn more details about your upcoming trip, and to register!

TOUR COST

Depart From: Chicago

Cost per Traveler

\$5414

\$1122 per month using an automatic payment plan

Full Payment Deadline

12/1/2023

Cost Breakdown

Program Fee **\$5614**

Early Registration Discount **-\$200**

Total Cost \$5414

Valid through 10/1/2023

Additional Fees (as applicable)

Adult Surcharge **\$100**

Single Room Supplement **\$665**

Ultimate Protection Plan **\$315**

Ultimate-Plus Protection Plan **\$450**

NOTES FROM ACIS

Save \$50 off your Total Participant Fees if you pay for your trip through E-Check or our Automatic Payments Plan.

All registered participants can enjoy the convenience and savings of having payments automatically withdrawn from a checking account with an Automatic Payment Plan. To learn more, visit [acis.com/autopay](https://www.acis.com/autopay).

Adult travelers over 21 should add in the Adult Surcharge and Double or Single Room Supplement to calculate Total Cost.

This educational travel program is not school or district sponsored unless expressly stated by the Group Leader.

Get Started Today

ONLINE:

Scan the above QR code or visit www.acis.com/findmytrip and enter your Group Leader's ID and last name and click Register Now when you're ready to sign up.

MAIL:

If you prefer, send your completed registration form to:
ACIS
330 Congress Street, Suite 5
Boston, MA 02210

QUESTIONS?

Contact Traveler Support via:
Live Chat on [acis.com](https://www.acis.com) or
Email accounts@acis.com

FULL ITINERARY

DAY 1, MAR 21, 2024: OVERNIGHT FLIGHT

Depart from the USA.

DAY 2, MAR 22, 2024: TOKYO

Arrive in Tokyo, the bustling capital of Japan as well as its largest city. Meet your ACIS Tour Manager and begin to explore this dazzling and energetic city, which offers an intriguing blend of the ancient and modern worlds. (D)

DAY 3, MAR 23, 2024: TOKYO

Kick-start the day with a guided sightseeing tour, beginning at the Meiji Shrine, which honors the deified spirits of Emperor Meiji and his wife, Empress Shoken. Learn about the art of Animae with a visit to the Ghibli Museum (pending reservations). You will continue on to view the resplendent Imperial Palace Plaza; the culturally significant Asakusa Kannon Temple; Nakamise Street, a visual feast of densely packed shops and eateries; and the Tokyo SkyTree Tower, one of the world's highest towers at 2,080 feet tall. This afternoon, have time for shopping in the Harajuku district. (B,D)

DAY 4, MAR 24, 2024: MT FUJI AREA

Depart Tokyo for the Mount Fuji area. You'll get a closer look at the still-active volcano—the highest point in Japan at 12,389 feet and one of the country's three revered "holy mountains"—when you visit Mount Fuji's breathtaking Kawaguchiko 5th Station, the base point from which most hikers start their ascent to the summit. Enjoy a round-trip ride on the nearby Hakone Komagatake Ropeway, an aerial tram that offers spectacular views as it takes you to the summit of imposing Mount Komagatake. (B,D)

DAY 5, MAR 25, 2024: NAGOYA

The morning starts with a journey to scenic Lake Hamana, the country's 10th-largest lake, before continuing to Nagoya. Here you'll participate in a traditional Japanese calligraphy workshop where you'll learn the history of this art as well as get to try it out yourself. This afternoon, learn more about the Japanese tradition of Zen Buddhism with a meditation practice. (B,D)

DAY 6, MAR 26, 2024: KYOTO

This morning you will drive to Kyoto. During your sightseeing tour, visit the breathtaking Kiyomizu-dera Temple, a mountainside structure that offers stunning views of the city before participating in a traditional Japanese tea ceremony, a fixture in the country's culture. Then visit the shimmering Kinkakuji (Golden Pavilion), a Zen Buddhist temple with two floors covered in gold leaf, and finally the Fushimi Inari Taisha Shrine, a Shinto temple famous for its more than 5,000 vibrant orange *torii*s, or symbolic gateways. (B,D)

DAY 7, MAR 27, 2024: OSAKA

Today you'll travel to nearby Nara, once the imperial capital of Japan and home to some of the country's most culturally significant attractions. Begin your sightseeing tour with a visit to the magnificent Todaiji Temple, considered one of the world's largest wooden structures. Then explore serene Nara Park, noted for its free-roaming deer as well as some of the country's oldest Buddhist temples, before seeing Kasuga Shrine, famous for its hundreds of lovely lanterns donated by worshippers. Continue to Osaka in time for dinner. (B,D)

DAY 8, MAR 28, 2024: OSAKA

Discover the highlights of Osaka today. Your first visit is to Osaka Castle, a historic attraction in a lush urban park that contrasts sharply with its skyscraper neighbors. Next stop is at the Kuromon Ichiba Market, a foodie's delight that offers an amazing and exotic array of Japanese culinary specialties and is one of the oldest and most well-known fresh food markets in the world. Continue your walking tour with time to browse for souvenirs in the Shinsaibashi district, a colorful shopping arcade. Tonight enjoy a farewell dinner along Dotonbori, a famous food street in Osaka known for its traditional Japanese pancakes, *okonomiyaki*. (B,D)

DAY 9, MAR 29, 2024: DEPARTURE

Depart for the USA. (B)



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Educational Tour to the Netherlands, Germany, and Switzerland - Buffalo Grove High School

Background Information

Permission is requested for an educational tour for the Buffalo Grove High School students to the Netherlands, Germany, and Switzerland to take place March 20, 2024 thru March 28, 2024. The purpose of the trip is for all students, specifically the German speaking students, to gain knowledge in the history, economics, and work language of these cultures. The students will have real life opportunities to practice the language and put forth their knowledge of the culture while learning about differences and diversity, both within the world itself and within our own country.

Executive Summary

Costs for this activity will be the responsibility of the students.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve an educational tour to the Netherlands, Germany, and Switzerland for Buffalo Grove High School students of the German language to take place March 20-28, 2024.

Attachments



Non-Contiguous and International Pre-Approval Travel Form

School: BGHS

Principal: Wardle

Purpose of the trip: BGHS had been running international trips for students since 2009. The goal of this trip is for all students and has a basis for history, economics, and work language specifically German students. The goal is to provide students with the opportunity to learn about other cultures, economies, political systems, and to show the benefits gained from international travel. Rob Lindgren started these trips for the SS/WL department and we alternate between a language based trip (France and Spain) and a historical trip (Italy, Greece, Germany, and more).

Destination: Netherlands, Germany, and Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 07, 2024

Return Date: Mar 15, 2024

of Students attending the trip: 30

Service Agency: ACIS

Modes of Transportation: Airline, coach bus, boat, train

of Chaperones attending the trip(employees and non-employees): 4-6

Are the chaperones employees, non-employees or both? Employees

Approver #1: mark.schaetzlei@d214.org

Comments: Will move to Spring break

Date: Nov 04, 2022 11:15

Approver #2: jeff.wardle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Nov 04, 2022 11:15

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Nov 04, 2022 11:15



Non-Contiguous and International FINAL Travel Form

School: BGHS

Principal: Wardle

Purpose of the trip: The SS/WL department has run trips to Europe since 2011. Our goal is to have students learn more about our culture by learning more about other cultures. This trip is a great opportunity for the students to learn about the Netherlands, Germany and Switzerland. Central Europe.

Destination: The Netherlands, Germany and Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 20, 2024

Return Date: Mar 28, 2024

Service Agency: ACIS

Student Participants Names and ID numbers: Will email to Megan W. separately

Cost per participant: \$4,193

Do you plan to fundraise?: No

Name and Cell # of Lead Tour Supervisor: Peter Duffer 847-525-3264

Name and Cell #'s of all D214 chaperones: Julie Santeford 630-723-9277

Jeanne Shin-Cooper 773-817-2121

Jim Farrell 847-477-4578

Sara Farrell 630-536-7123

Name and Cell #'s of all Non D214 chaperones: None

Travel Itinerary Itinerary and Student List to be emailed

Approver #1: jeff.bott@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 11, 2023 18:30

Approver #2: jeff.wardle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 11, 2023 21:06

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 05:31

Your trip request has been approved. Please click [here](#) for the forms that the participants and guardians need to complete.

Township High School District 214 Agency Service Agreement

Attachment A

XXX PROGRAM AGREEMENT

A signed agreement by both parties constitutes a program confirmation.

Township High School District 214 agrees to sponsor a Trip

From: Buffalo Grove High School

To: The Netherlands, Germany and Switzerland

through XXX as follows:

Dates: Arrival: March 20th, 2024 **Departure:** March 28th, 2024

Program Type: International Educational Travel **Grade:** 9th – 12th graders

Student Program Fee: \$ \$3834 **Number of Students:** 12-20, TBD

Teacher/chaperon Fee: Chaperone fees will be paid through student fee at a prorated rate of 1 chaperone per 10 students.

Number of Teachers/chaperones: 2-3, TBD

TOTAL DUE XXX: \$ 3834

It is understood that fees will be paid to XXX according to the following schedule:

An initial deposit of \$ \$200 per student is due on or before 1/1/2023, unless extended by agreement between the parties. The balance of \$ \$3634 is due on or before 12/1/2023*. *Unless the family has enrolled in monthly automatic payments, in which their final payment may be made up to 45 days prior to departure.

XXX will provide:

- 1.) Meals starting with ~~lunch~~ on March 21st and ending with dinner on March 27th.
^dinner
- 2.) Lodging for all participants.
- 3.) Equipment and professional guide for all activities outlined in attached flier.

I have read and agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement and the attached exhibits

By:  11/4/22
Township High School District 214 – Signature and Printed Name Date

By:  11/4/2022
XXXXXXXXX – Signature and Printed Name Date



MAR 20-28, 2024

Group Leader
Peter Duffer

Group Leader ID
237604

Amsterdam, the Rhine and Lucerne

WHAT'S INCLUDED

- ✦ Round-Trip Flights
- ✦ Daily Breakfast and Dinner (unless otherwise noted)
- ✦ 3-Star Hotels
- ✦ 24-Hour Tour Manager
- ✦ Centrally Located Hotels
- ✦ Start Exploring
- ✦ Global Network
- ✦ All Local Transportation
- ✦ Personal Headsets Included Throughout Tour
- ✦ Amsterdam by Bike
- ✦ Amsterdam Canal Boat Ride
- ✦ Rhine River Cruise
- ✦ Heidelberg Castle
- ✦ Verkehrshaus Museum with Guide

TRIP ITINERARY

9 Days | Overnights: Overnight Flight (1), Amsterdam (2), Rhine (1), Heidelberg (2), Lake Lucerne (2)



OUR PROMISE

Travel Changes Lives

In educational travel, every moment matters. Pushing the experience from “good enough” to exceptional is what we do every day. Our mission is to empower educators to introduce their students to the world beyond the classroom and inspire the next generation of global citizens.





ACIS TRIPSITE

Scan the code to view your group's Tripsite and learn more details about your upcoming trip, and to register!

TOUR COST

Depart From: Chicago

Cost per Traveler

\$4193

\$877 per month using an automatic payment plan

Full Payment Deadline

12/1/2023

Cost Breakdown

Program Fee **\$4389**

Early Registration Discount **-\$300**

Prepaid Tipping **\$104**

Total Cost \$4193

Valid through 10/1/2023

Additional Fees (as applicable)

Adult Surcharge **\$100**

Single Room Supplement **\$665**

Double Room Supplement **\$350**

Ultimate Protection Plan **\$315**

Ultimate-Plus Protection Plan **\$450**

Mount Pilatus **\$47**

NOTES FROM ACIS

Save \$50 off your Total Participant Fees if you pay for your trip through E-Check or our Automatic Payments Plan.

All registered participants can enjoy the convenience and savings of having payments automatically withdrawn from a checking account with an Automatic Payment Plan. To learn more, visit [acis.com/autopay](https://www.acis.com/autopay).

Adult travelers over 21 should add in the Adult Surcharge and Double or Single Room Supplement to calculate Total Cost.

This educational travel program is not school or district sponsored unless expressly stated by the Group Leader.

Get Started Today

ONLINE:

Scan the above QR code or visit www.acis.com/findmytrip and enter your Group Leader's ID and last name and click Register Now when you're ready to sign up.

MAIL:

If you prefer, send your completed registration form to:
ACIS
330 Congress Street, Suite 5
Boston, MA 02210

QUESTIONS?

Contact Traveler Support via:
Live Chat on [acis.com](https://www.acis.com) or
Email accounts@acis.com

FULL ITINERARY

DAY 1, MAR 20, 2024: OVERNIGHT FLIGHT

Depart from the USA.

DAY 2, MAR 21, 2024: AMSTERDAM

Arrive in Amsterdam, the capital of the Netherlands and a city known for its rich art heritage; canals lined with tall, skinny houses and dotted with graceful bridges; and its bike-friendly ethos. Begin to explore this amazing city, perhaps first sampling some of the iconic sweet and gooey *stroopwafels*. You may wish to admire tulips in every color at the city's famous floating Bloemenmarkt, wander the charmingly arty and atmospheric Jordaan neighborhood or visit a lesser-known museum such as the Willet Holthuysen, where you can explore the perfectly preserved grand canal house of a lavishly wealthy Golden Age family. (B,D)

DAY 3, MAR 22, 2024: AMSTERDAM

Amsterdam is consistently ranked as one of Europe's top two or three bike-friendly cities, so it's only fitting to start the day with a bike tour of this captivating city. Later, you'll trade in wheels for water when you take in city sights from a boat during an evening canal cruise, which underscores why Amsterdam is called the Venice of the North. (B,D)

DAY 4, MAR 23, 2024: RHINE

The day's activities start with a drive across the border into Germany, where you'll stop to visit Trier. One of Germany's oldest cities, Trier is noted for attractions such as its fortress-like Cathedral of Trier; the Porta Nigra, an imposing and ancient Roman gate; and a Roman amphitheater. Then you'll continue on to the Rhine valley. (B,D)

DAY 5, MAR 24, 2024: HEIDELBERG

Begin the morning with a visit to Koblenz, a picturesque town established more than 2,000 years ago as a Roman military outpost at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers. After lunch in the town of Boppard, you'll board a boat for a cruise along the historic Rhine River, one of Germany's most important navigable waterways. When the cruise ends, you'll hop aboard a bus and head for Heidelberg, home to the venerable Heidelberg University, founded in 1386. (B,D)

DAY 6, MAR 25, 2024: HEIDELBERG

Kick off the day with a walking tour of Heidelberg, led by your ACIS Tour Manager. The tour includes entrance to the centuries-old Heidelberg Castle, which towers over the city. In the afternoon, enjoy free time to explore more of this romantic city at your own pace. Perhaps you'll stop for an order of crunchy *kartoffelpuffer* (potato fritters) as you walk along the city's main thoroughfare, the pedestrian-only Hauptstrasse, then maybe visit the Kurpfälzisches Museum, devoted to the arts and archaeology, or the German Pharmacy Museum, which focuses on the history of Western pharmacology, in which Germany played a key role. Or perhaps you'll visit the awe-inspiring Church of the Holy Spirit, which dominates the city's skyline. A 208-step climb to the top of the steeple affords a sweeping bird's-eye view of the city. (B,D)

DAY 7, MAR 26, 2024: LAKE LUCERNE

In the morning, you'll travel across the French border to charming Colmar, a postcard-perfect town filled with cobblestone streets, canals and half-timber buildings that date back to the Middle Ages. After eating lunch, you'll continue on to Lucerne, one of Switzerland's most beautiful cities. (B,D)

DAY 8, MAR 27, 2024: LAKE LUCERNE

This morning, your Tour Manager leads a walking tour of Lucerne, nestled amid the Swiss Alps on the shores of its namesake lake. The city's most-famous landmark is the 669-foot-long Kapellbrücke, Europe's oldest covered bridge, built in 1333. The tour includes entrance to the Verkehrshaus Museum, which chronicles the fascinating history of Swiss transportation. In the afternoon, you may choose to take an optional excursion to nearly 7,000-foot-tall Mount Pilatus via the world's steepest cog railway. Don't forget your camera—on a clear day, you can see 73 mountain peaks in the surrounding Swiss Alps. *Wunderbar!* (B,D)

DAY 9, MAR 28, 2024: DEPARTURE

Depart for the USA. (B)



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Educational Tour to France, Belgium, and Switzerland - EGHS, RMHS, WHS

Background Information

Permission is requested for an educational tour for the French speaking students of Elk Grove, Rolling Meadows and Wheeling High Schools to France, Belgium, and Switzerland to take place March 21, 2024 thru March 30, 2024. This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom." Students will also be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Executive Summary

Costs for this activity will be the responsibility of the students.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve an educational tour to France, Belgium, and Switzerland for EGHS, RMHS and WHS students of the French language to take place March 21-30, 2024.

Attachments



Non-Contiguous and International FINAL Travel Form

School: EGHS

Principal: Paul Kelly

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will help prepare students for future French classes and to become global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Destination: France, Belgium, Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

Service Agency: Explorica

Student Participants Names and ID numbers: We will add this information once students have signed up.

Cost per participant: \$4,214

Do you plan to fundraise?: No

Name and Cell # of Lead Tour Supervisor: Kirsten Fletcher (630) 205-6357

Name and Cell #'s of all D214 chaperones: Sara Kahle Ruiz (847) 224-4488, Elyse Hoffman (773) 576-5479

Name and Cell #'s of all Non D214 chaperones: N/A

Travel Itinerary Lisa DaRocha forwarded a copy to Chris and Megan on 2/1/23. (This is a joint trip with RMHS and WHS so only one itinerary was sent in.)

Approver #1: jackie.randall@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 11:32

Approver #2: paul.kelly@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 12:00

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 12:24

Your trip request has been approved. Please click [here](#) for the forms that the participants and guardians need to complete.



Non-Contiguous and International Pre-Approval Travel Form

School: EGHS

Principal: Kelly

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will help prepare students for future French classes and to become global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Destination: France, Belgium, Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

of Students attending the trip: about 20-30 students from EGHS, WHS, RMHS combined

Service Agency: Explorica

Modes of Transportation: commercial airplane, public train, private bus

of Chaperones attending the trip(employees and non-employees): One chaperone for every 6 students. At least one per school.

Are the chaperones employees, non-employees or both? Employees

Approver #1: jackie.randall@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 14:11

Approver #2: paul.kelly@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 14:11

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 14:11



Non-Contiguous and International Pre-Approval Travel Form

School: RMHS

Principal: Hart

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will help prepare students for future French classes and to become global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Destination: France, Belgium & Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

of Students attending the trip: about 20-30 students from EGHS, WHS & RMHS

Service Agency: Explorica

Modes of Transportation: Commercial airline, public train and private bus

of Chaperones attending the trip(employees and non-employees): 1 per 6 students

Are the chaperones employees, non-employees or both? Employees

Approver #1: lisa.darocha@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 12:48

Approver #2: eileen.hart@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 12:48

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 12:48



Non-Contiguous and International FINAL Travel Form

School: RMHS

Principal: Megan Kelly

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will help prepare students for future French classes and to become global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Destination: France, Switzerland and Belgium

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

Service Agency: Explorica

Student Participants Names and ID numbers: We will let you know when they have signed up.

Cost per participant: \$4,214

Do you plan to fundraise?: No

Name and Cell # of Lead Tour Supervisor: Sara Kahle Ruiz (847) 224-4488

Name and Cell #'s of all D214 chaperones: Kirsten Fletcher (630) 205-6357 & Elyse Hoffman (773) 576-5479

Name and Cell #'s of all Non D214 chaperones: N/A

Travel Itinerary Lisa DaRocha forwarded a copy to Chris and Megan on 2/1/23. (This is a joint trip with EGHS and WHS so only one itinerary was sent in.)

Approver #1: lisa.darocha@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 16, 2023 12:57

Approver #2: megan.kelly@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 16, 2023 13:20

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 18, 2023 08:35

Your trip request has been approved. Please click [here](#) for the forms that the participants and guardians need to complete.



Non-Contiguous and International Pre-Approval Travel Form

School: WHS

Principal: Hubbard

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will also contribute to students becoming global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment with authentic speakers and it will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language but also cultural competency. This can be a powerful motivational tool for continued study of French.

Destination: France, Belgium, and Switzerland

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

of Students attending the trip: 20-30 students combined with WHS, RMHS and EGHS

Service Agency: Explorica

Modes of Transportation: airplane, public train, private bus

of Chaperones attending the trip(employees and non-employees): 3 (or more depending on total number of students who enroll)

Are the chaperones employees, non-employees or both? Employees

Approver #1: donald.rowley@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 08:02

Approver #2: bradford.hubbard@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 08:02

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Feb 01, 2023 08:02



Non-Contiguous and International FINAL Travel Form

School: WHS

Principal: Hubbard

Purpose of the trip: This tour meets the State Foreign Language Goal of "Language Interaction Outside the Classroom" and will help prepare students for future French classes and to become global citizens. Students will be able to use their language skills to communicate in a real world environment and will offer them an opportunity for growth not only in the areas of language fluency but also cultural knowledge. This can be a powerful motivational tool for the continued study of French.

Destination: France, Switzerland and Belgium

Departure Date: Mar 21, 2024

Return Date: Mar 30, 2024

Service Agency: Explorica

Student Participants Names and ID numbers: We will let you know when they have signed up.

Cost per participant: \$4,214

Do you plan to fundraise?: No

Name and Cell # of Lead Tour Supervisor: Elyse Hoffman, 773-576-5479

Name and Cell #'s of all D214 chaperones: Kirsten Fletcher 630-205-6357, Sara Kahle-Ruiz 847-557-4488

Name and Cell #'s of all Non D214 chaperones: none

Travel Itinerary Will be emailed

Approver #1: donald.rowley@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 11:01

Approver #2: bradford.hubbard@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 11:06

Approver #3: chris.uhle@d214.org

Comments:

Date: Sep 12, 2023 11:07

Your trip request has been approved. Please click [here](#) for the forms that the participants and guardians need to complete.

Attachment A

Explorica PROGRAM AGREEMENT

A signed agreement by both parties constitutes a program confirmation.

Township High School District 214 agrees to sponsor a Trip

From: Chicago

To: Brussels

through Explorica as follows:

Dates: Arrival: March 21, 2024

Departure: March 30, 2024

Program Type: Belgium France and Switzerland

Grade: 9th – 12th graders

Student Program Fee: \$4,217 with \$150 voucher _____

Number of Students: 18

Teacher/chaperone Fee: Chaperone fees will be paid through student fee at a prorated rate of 1 chaperone per 6 students.

Number of Teachers/chaperones: 3

TOTAL DUE Explorica: \$75,906

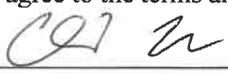
It is understood that fees will be paid to Explorica according to the following schedule:

An initial **deposit** of \$290 per student is due on or before March 16th, unless extended by agreement between the parties. The **balance** of \$3,927 is due on or before January 16, 2024.

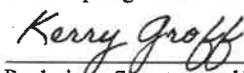
Explorica will provide:

- 1.) Meals starting with dinner on March 23, 2024 and ending with breakfast on March 30, 2024.
- 2.) Lodging for all participants.
- 3.) Equipment and professional guide for all activities outlined in attached flier.

I have read and agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement and the attached exhibits

By: 
Township High School District 214 – Signature and Printed Name

2/2/23
Date

By:  Kerry Groff
Explorica – Signature and Printed Name

Feb 2, 2023
Date



Mrs. Kahle Ruiz's Belgium, France & Switzerland

explorica.com/KahleRuiz-9606

March 21 - March 30, 2024

Day 1 Start tour

Day 2 Bonjour Brussels

Meet your tour director and check into hotel
Brussels tour director-led sightseeing: Grand Place, Manneken Pis, Cathédrale des Sts-Michel-et-Gudule

Day 3 Brussels--Paris

Travel to Paris via Bruges
Bruges tour director-led sightseeing tour: Burg Square, Market Square, Beguinage Church and Convent visit, Church of Our Lady
Paris city walk: Île de la Cité, Notre-Dame Cathedral, Île St. Louis, Latin Quarter
Dinner in Latin Quarter

Day 4 Paris

Seine River cruise
Paris guided sightseeing tour: Arc de Triomphe, Champs Élysées, Eiffel Tower, Champ de Mars, École Militaire, Les Invalides, Conciergerie, Tuileries Garden, Place Vendôme, Opera House
Optional Versailles guided excursion : State Apartments, Hall of Mirrors, Gardens of Versailles

Day 5 Paris

Eiffel Tower ascent
Louvre visit
Montmartre tour director-led sightseeing : Sacré Coeur, Place du Tertre, Moulin Rouge
Dinner in Montmartre

Day 6 Paris--Côte d'Azur

Travel to Nice on the TGV (one of Europe's fastest train)
Nice tour director-led sightseeing: Vieux Nice, Promenade des Anglais

Day 7 Côte d'Azur

Castle Hill
Matisse Museum

Day 8 Côte d'Azur--Geneva

Travel to Geneva via Monaco
Monaco tour director-led sightseeing tour

Day 9 Geneva

Geneva tour director-led sightseeing : Jet d'Eau, St Pierre Cathedral visit, Old Arsenal & Reformation Wall
Lausanne and Montreux excursion: Lausanne Tour Director-led sightseeing tour, Château de Chillon visit

Day 10 End tour

Reserve Your Spot!



Tour Center ID: KahleRuiz-9606
Registration deadline: September 28, 2023

What's included

We provide everything you need for a remarkable trip:

- Round-trip airfare
- 8 overnight stays in hotels with private bathrooms
- Full European breakfast daily
- Dinner daily
- Full-time services of a professional tour director
- Guided sightseeing tours and city walks as per itinerary
- Visits to select attractions as per itinerary
- Tour Diary™
- Local Guide and Local Bus Driver tips; see note regarding other important tips
- Note: On arrival day only dinner is provided; on departure day, only breakfast is provided
- Note: Tour cost does not include airline-imposed baggage fees, or fees for any required passport or visa. Optional excursions, optional pre-paid Tour Director and multi-day bus driver tipping, among other individual and group customizations will be listed as separate line items in the total trip cost, if included.

Tour investment

Students (travelers under the age of 23): \$4,190

Adults (age 23 and over): \$4,675

Automatic monthly payment plan

Pay just \$50 upon enrollment and the balance will be divided into equal monthly payments, charged automatically to your credit card or checking account. As of September 28, 2023, your monthly payment would be just \$975.00. (Manual plan also available; learn more on explorica.com/paymentplans.)

Travel protection

Most Explorica travelers protect their investment with one of our trusted plans, starting from just \$16 per day. To learn more, visit explorica.com/cfar.

Enroll online,
by phone, or by mail



Visit explorica.com/KahleRuiz-9606



SCAN ME

Use KahleRuiz-9606 to register



1.888.310.7121



Download and complete
a paper application on
explorica.com/resources

Mail to:
P.O. Box 5055
Charlottesville, VA 22906-0055

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Approval of Mechanical Equipment Purchase for 2024 Construction

Background

The District will soon be out to bid for the summer 2024 renovation projects. Work at Elk Grove High School will have a significant amount of mechanical system replacements and improvements when we pursue the Student Services and the Culinary Lab renovation.

Executive Summary

In speaking with the trade contractors as well as the HVAC equipment manufacturer (Trane), our construction team identified a potential supply chain constraint. Estimated lead times for such equipment are currently as high as 40 weeks. If we follow our standard project bidding plan and award trade contracts at the December meeting, there is a high probability that we will not have the equipment in time to complete our projects in time for the 2024 school year.

Fortunately, the District does have the option to purchase the equipment directly from the manufacturer by way of a publicly bid joint purchasing contract. With the guidance of legal counsel, we have identified a contract that will allow for this purchase while maintaining compliance with procurement laws. The contract in question was competitively bid via the Omnia Purchasing Cooperative. We have secured final pricing and confirmed that the quotes are in line with the current market trends.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board authorize the administration to issue the purchase order to Trane Commercial HVAC Americas under the Omnia Purchasing Contract # 3341.

Attachment



Trane Chicago
 7100 South Madison
 Street
 Willowbrook IL 60527
 Tel 630.734.3200
 Fax 630.323.9040
 www.trane.com

SD214 Elk Grove HS 2024 Proposal

Prepared For: Aneta Mistak
 Director of Operations
 Township High School District 214

Date: October 2nd, 2023

Cooperative Quote Number: R1-191087-23-013
Cooperative Contract Number: OMNIA Racine #3341

Delivery Terms:
 Freight Allowed and Prepaid - F.O.B. Factory

Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Trane U.S. Inc. is pleased to provide the following proposal for your review and approval.

- Item A - Horizon Units (Qty: 2) Tag(s): RTU-1, RTU-2**
 Unit Voltage: 460-3-60
 Airflow Configuration: Horizontal Discharge/Horizontal Return
 Indoor Coil Type: Glycol/Chilled Water Coil 6-Row
 Heat Type - Primary: No Heat
 Supply Fan Motor Type: Direct Drive w/Shaft Grounding Ring w/VFD
 Exhaust Fan Motor Type: Direct Drive w/Shaft Grounding Ring w/VFD
 Fan Piezo Rings: Supply & Exhaust Fan Piezo Rings/Taps
 Unit Controls: Multi-Zone VAV - UC600
 Building Interface: BACnet
 Filter Options: MERV-13, 80%
 Damper Options: Modulating OA & RA Dampers w/Economizer
 Exhaust Dampers: Barometric Relief Dampers
 Electrical Options: Non-Fused Disconnect "Circuit Breaker"
 Outdoor Air Monitoring: Airflow Probes
 Service Lights: Supply & Exhaust Fan Section Service Light
 Convenience Outlet: Convenience Outlet
 Controls Display: TD7 Factory Installed
 Condensate Overflow Switch: Condensate Overflow Switch
 Damper Leakage Classification: Class 1A
 Supply Discharge Air Sensor (FLD)
 2 inch Double Wall Construction
 Stainless Steel Drip Pan
 Warranty: 5 Year Labor
 26" Thybar Insulated Roof Curb
 Startup

NOT INCLUDED: Installation, Rigging, Storage, Control or power wiring, Compressor/Condenser VFD's, Hot Gas Reheat, Low ambient Cooling, Thermostats, Integration Assistance, Refrigerant warranty, Isolators, Extra belts, filters, sheaves, Smoke detectors, IECC 2015 Compliance, Piping, piping specialties, Chicago Code Refrigeration/Ventilation, Modification [If Required], Maintenance., Any items not listed above.

Total Net Price (Excluding Sales Tax) \$109,737.00

Tax Status: Taxable <input type="checkbox"/> Exempt <input type="checkbox"/>	IF EXEMPT PLEASE SUBMIT COMPLETED TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE WITH YOUR SIGNED PROPOSAL OR WITH YOUR PURCHASING DOCUMENTS, KEEP YOUR ORIGINAL ON FILE IN THE OFFICE. YOU WILL BE CHARGED TAX IF A VALID EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE IS NOT ON FILE BEFORE EQUIPMENT, PARTS OR SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. SEE WWW.TAXSITES.COM/STATE-LINKS.HTML FOR TAX FORMS.
---	--

Sincerely,

Evan Kattan
Trane U.S. Inc.
7100 South Madison
Willowbrook, IL 60527
Office Phone: (630) 734-3200

This proposal is subject to your acceptance of the attached Trane terms and conditions.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS – COMMERCIAL INSTALLATION

"Company" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc..

1. **Acceptance; Agreement.** These terms and conditions are an integral part of Company's offer and form the basis of any agreement (the "Agreement") resulting from Company's proposal (the "Proposal") for the commercial goods and/or services described (the "Work"). COMPANY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE SUBJECT TO PERIODIC CHANGE OR AMENDMENT. The Proposal is subject to acceptance in writing by the party to whom this offer is made or an authorized agent ("Customer") delivered to Company within 30 days from the date of the Proposal. If Customer accepts the Proposal by placing an order, without the addition of any other terms and conditions of sale or any other modification, Customer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the Proposal subject to Company's terms and conditions. If Customer's order is expressly conditioned upon Company's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those expressed herein, return of such order by Company with Company's terms and conditions attached or referenced serves as Company's notice of objection to Customer's terms and as Company's counteroffer to provide Work in accordance with the Proposal and the Company terms and conditions. If Customer does not reject or object in writing to Company within 10 days, Company's counteroffer will be deemed accepted. Customer's acceptance of the Work by Company will in any event constitute an acceptance by Customer of Company's terms and conditions. This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Company. Upon disapproval of credit, Company may delay or suspend performance or, at its option, renegotiate prices and/or terms and conditions with Customer. If Company and Customer are unable to agree on such revisions, this Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability, other than Customer's obligation to pay for Work rendered by Company to the date of cancellation.
2. **Connected Services.** In addition to these terms and conditions, the Connected Services Terms of Service ("Connected Services Terms"), available at <https://www.trane.com/TraneConnectedServicesTerms>, as updated from time to time, are incorporated herein by reference and shall apply to the extent that Company provides Customer with Connected Services, as defined in the Connected Services Terms.
3. **Title and Risk of Loss.** All Equipment sales with destinations to Canada or the U.S. shall be made as follows: FOB Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse (full freight allowed). Title and risk of loss or damage to Equipment will pass to Customer upon tender of delivery of such to carrier at Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse.
4. **Pricing and Taxes.** Unless otherwise noted, the price in the Proposal includes standard ground transportation and, if required by law, all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes legally enacted as of the date hereof for equipment and material installed by Company. Tax exemption is contingent upon Customer furnishing appropriate certificates evidencing Customer's tax-exempt status. Company shall charge Customer additional costs for bonds agreed to be provided. Equipment sold on an uninstalled basis and any taxable labor/labour do not include sales tax and taxes will be added. Following acceptance without addition of any other terms and condition of sale or any other modification by Customer, the prices stated are firm provided that notification of release for immediate production and shipment is received at the factory not later than 3 months from order receipt. If such release is received later than 3 months from order receipt date, prices will be increased a straight 1% (not compounded) for each one-month period (or part thereof) beyond the 3-month firm price period up to the date of receipt of such release. If such release is not received within 6 months after date of order receipt, the prices are subject to renegotiation, or at Company's option, the order will be cancelled. Any delay in shipment caused by Customer's actions will subject prices to increase equal to the percentage increase in list prices during that period of delay and Company may charge Customer with incurred storage fees.
5. **Exclusions from Work.** Company's obligation is limited to the Work as defined and does not include any modifications to the Work site under the Americans With Disabilities Act or any other law or building code(s). In no event shall Company be required to perform work Company reasonably believes is outside of the defined Work without a written change order signed by Customer and Company.
6. **Performance.** Company shall perform the Work in accordance with industry standards generally applicable in the area under similar circumstances as of the time Company performs the Work. Company may refuse to perform any Work where working conditions could endanger property or put at risk the safety of persons. Unless otherwise agreed to by Customer and Company, at Customer's expense and before the Work begins, Customer will provide any necessary access platforms, catwalks to safely perform the Work in compliance with OSHA or state industrial safety regulations.
7. **Payment.** Customer shall pay Company's invoices within net 30 days of invoice date. Company may invoice Customer for all equipment or material furnished, whether delivered to the installation site or to an off-site storage facility and for all Work performed on-site or off-site. No retention shall be withheld from any payments except as expressly agreed in writing by Company, in which case retention shall be reduced per the contract documents and released no later than the date of substantial completion. Under no circumstances shall any retention be withheld for the equipment portion of the order. If payment is not received as required, Company may suspend performance and the time for completion shall be extended for a reasonable period of time not less than the period of suspension. Customer shall be liable to Company for all reasonable shutdown, standby and start-up costs as a result of the suspension. Company reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in attempting to collect amounts due and otherwise enforcing these terms and conditions. If requested, Company will provide appropriate lien waivers upon receipt of payment. Customer agrees that, unless Customer makes payment in advance, Company will have a purchase money security interest in all equipment from Company to secure payment in full of all amounts due Company and its order for the equipment, together with these terms and conditions, form a security agreement. Customer shall keep the equipment free of all taxes and encumbrances, shall not remove the equipment from its original installation point and shall not assign or transfer any interest in the equipment until all payments due Company have been made.
8. **Time for Completion.** Except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed in writing signed by an authorized representative of Company, all dates provided by Company or its representatives for commencement, progress or completion are estimates only. While Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet such estimated dates, Company shall not be responsible for any damages for its failure to do so. Delivery dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Equipment on or before the estimated delivery date, will notify Customer if the estimated delivery dates cannot be honored, and will deliver the Equipment and services as soon as practicable thereafter. In no event will Company be liable for any damages or expenses caused by delays in delivery.
9. **Access.** Company and its subcontractors shall be provided access to the Work site during regular business hours, or such other hours as may be requested by Company and acceptable to the Work site' owner or tenant for the performance of the Work, including sufficient areas for staging, mobilization, and storage. Company's access to correct any emergency condition shall not be restricted. Customer grants to Company the right to remotely connect (via phone modem, internet or other agreed upon means) to Customer's building automation system (BAS) and or HVAC equipment to view, extract, or otherwise collect and retain data from the BAS, HVAC equipment, or other building systems, and to diagnose and remotely make repairs at Customer's request.
10. **Completion.** Notwithstanding any other term or condition herein, when Company informs Customer that the Work has been completed, Customer shall inspect the Work in the presence of Company's representative, and Customer shall either (a) accept the Work in its entirety in writing, or (b) accept the Work in part and specifically identify, in writing, any exception items. Customer agrees to re-inspect any and all excepted items as soon as Company informs Customer that all such excepted items have been completed. The initial acceptance inspection shall take place within ten (10) days from the date when Company informs Customer that the Work has been completed. Any subsequent re-inspection of excepted items shall take place within five (5) days from the date when Company informs Customer that the excepted items have been completed. Customer's failure to cooperate and complete any of said inspections within the required time limits shall constitute complete acceptance of the Work as of ten (10) days from date when Company informs Customer that the Work, or the excepted items, if applicable, has/have been completed.
11. **Permits and Governmental Fees.** Company shall secure (with Customer's assistance) and pay for building and other permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper performance and completion of the Work which are legally required when bids from Company's subcontractors are received, negotiations thereon concluded, or the effective date of a relevant Change Order, whichever is later. Customer is responsible for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes to existing facilities. If the cost of such permits, fees, licenses and inspections are not included in the Proposal, Company will invoice Customer for such costs.
12. **Utilities During Construction.** Customer shall provide without charge to Company all water, heat, and utilities required for performance of the Work.
13. **Concealed or Unknown Conditions.** In the performance of the Work, if Company encounters conditions at the Work site that are (i) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated on drawings expressly incorporated herein or (ii) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those conditions ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the type and character as the Work, Company shall notify Customer of such conditions promptly, prior to significantly disturbing same. If such conditions differ materially and cause an increase in Company's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, Company shall be entitled to, and Customer shall consent by Change Order to, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price, contract time, or both.
14. **Pre-Existing Conditions.** Company is not liable for any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to conditions that existed in, on, or upon the Work site before the Commencement Date of this Agreement ("Pre-Existing Conditions"), including, without limitation, damages, losses, or expenses involving Pre-Existing Conditions of building envelope issues, mechanical issues, plumbing issues, and/or indoor air quality issues involving mold/mould and/or fungi. Company also is not liable for any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to work done by or services provided by individuals or entities that are not employed by or hired by Company.

15. Asbestos and Hazardous Materials. Company's Work and other services in connection with this Agreement expressly excludes any identification, abatement, cleanup, control, disposal, removal or other work connected with asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), or other hazardous materials (hereinafter, collectively, "Hazardous Materials"). Customer warrants and represents that, except as set forth in a writing signed by Company, there are no Hazardous Materials on the Work site that will in any way affect Company's Work and Customer has disclosed to Company the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which Company will be performing the Work. Should Company become aware of or suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, Company may immediately stop work in the affected area and shall notify Customer. Customer will be exclusively responsible for taking any and all action necessary to correct the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Customer shall be exclusively responsible for and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall indemnify and hold harmless Company (including its employees, agents and subcontractors) from and against any loss, claim, liability, fees, penalties, injury (including death) or liability of any nature, and the payment thereof arising out of or relating to any Hazardous Materials on or about the Work site, not brought onto the Work site by Company. Company shall be required to resume performance of the Work in the affected area only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless. In no event shall Company be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Materials, provide any notices to any governmental agency, or examine the Work site for the presence of Hazardous Materials.

16. Force Majeure. Company's duty to perform under this Agreement is contingent upon the non-occurrence of an Event of Force Majeure. If Company shall be unable to carry out any material obligation under this Agreement due to an Event of Force Majeure, this Agreement shall at Company's election (i) remain in effect but Company's obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates or (ii) be terminated upon 10 days notice to Customer, in which event Customer shall pay Company for all parts of the Work furnished to the date of termination. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause or event beyond the control of Company. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of terrorism, war or the public enemy; flood; earthquake; tornado; storm; fire; civil disobedience; pandemic insurrections; riots; labor/labour disputes; labor/labour or material shortages; sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid), and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by Company; and the requirements of any applicable government in any manner that diverts either the material or the finished product to the direct or indirect benefit of the government.

17. Customer's Breach. Each of the following events or conditions shall constitute a breach by Customer and shall give Company the right, without an election of remedies, to terminate this Agreement or suspend performance by delivery of written notice: (1) Any failure by Customer to pay amounts when due; or (2) any general assignment by Customer for the benefit of its creditors, or if Customer becomes bankrupt or insolvent or takes the benefit of any statute for bankrupt or insolvent debtors, or makes or proposes to make any proposal or arrangement with creditors, or if any steps are taken for the winding up or other termination of Customer or the liquidation of its assets, or if a trustee, receiver, or similar person is appointed over any of the assets or interests of Customer; (3) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made; or (4) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material provision of this Agreement. Customer shall be liable to Company for all Work furnished to date and all damages sustained by Company (including lost profit and overhead).

18. Indemnity. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Company and Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless each other from any and all claims, actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to real or tangible personal property, to the extent caused by the negligence or misconduct of their respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with their activities within the scope of this Agreement. Neither party shall indemnify the other against claims, damages, expenses or liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party. If the parties are both at fault, the obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination hereof, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred prior to expiration or termination.

19. Limitation of Liability. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOST DATA, LOST REVENUE, LOST PROFITS, LOST DOLLAR SAVINGS, OR LOST ENERGY USE SAVINGS, INCLUDING CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES, EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH POSSIBLE DAMAGES OR IF SAME WERE REASONABLY FORESEEABLE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CAUSE OF ACTION IS FRAMED IN CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, ANY OTHER TORT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR PRODUCT LIABILITY). In no event will Company's liability in connection with the provision of products or services or otherwise under this Agreement exceed the entire amount paid to Company by Customer under this Agreement.

20. CONTAMINANTS LIABILITY

The transmission of COVID-19 may occur in a variety of ways and circumstances, many of the aspects of which are currently not known. HVAC systems, products, services and other offerings have not been tested for their effectiveness in reducing the spread of COVID-19, including through the air in closed environments. IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY INDEMNIFICATION, ACTION OR CLAIM, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY BODILY INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH), DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR ANY OTHER LIABILITIES, DAMAGES OR COSTS RELATED TO CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING THE SPREAD, TRANSMISSION, MITIGATION, ELIMINATION, OR CONTAMINATION THEREOF) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANT LIABILITIES") AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EXPRESSLY RELEASES COMPANY FROM ANY SUCH CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES.

21. Patent Indemnity. Company shall protect and indemnify Customer from and against all claims, damages, judgments and loss arising from infringement or alleged infringement of any United States patent by any of the goods manufactured by Company and delivered hereunder, provided that in the event of suit or threat of suit for patent infringement, Company shall promptly be notified and given full opportunity to negotiate a settlement. Company does not warrant against infringement by reason of Customer's design of the articles or the use thereof in combination with other materials or in the operation of any process. In the event of litigation, Customer agrees to reasonably cooperate with Company. In connection with any proceeding under the provisions of this Section, all parties concerned shall be entitled to be represented by counsel at their own expense.

22. Limited Warranty. Company warrants for a period of 12 months from the date of substantial completion ("Warranty Period") commercial equipment manufactured and installed by Company against failure due to defects in material and manufacture and that the labor/labour furnished is warranted to have been properly performed (the "Limited Warranty"). Trane equipment sold on an uninstalled basis is warranted in accordance with Company's standard warranty for supplied equipment. Product manufactured by Company that includes required startup and is sold in North America will not be warranted by Company unless Company performs the product start-up. Substantial completion shall be the earlier of the date that the Work is sufficiently complete so that the Work can be utilized for its intended use or the date that Customer receives beneficial use of the Work. If such defect is discovered within the Warranty Period, Company will correct the defect or furnish replacement equipment (or, at its option, parts therefor) and, if said equipment was installed pursuant hereto, labor/labour associated with the replacement of parts or equipment not conforming to this Limited Warranty. Defects must be reported to Company within the Warranty Period. Exclusions from this Limited Warranty include damage or failure arising from: wear and tear; corrosion, erosion, deterioration; Customer's failure to follow the Company-provided maintenance plan; refrigerant not supplied by Company; and modifications made by others to Company's equipment. Company shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all warranties provided herein terminate upon termination or cancellation of this Agreement. No warranty liability whatsoever shall attach to Company until the Work has been paid for in full and then said liability shall be limited to the lesser of Company's cost to correct the defective Work and/or the purchase price of the equipment shown to be defective. Equipment, material and/or parts that are not manufactured by Company ("Third-Party Product(s)") are not warranted by Company and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY IS NOT THE MANUFACTURER OF ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT(S) AND ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS ARE THOSE OF THE THIRD-PARTY MANUFACTURER, NOT COMPANY AND CUSTOMER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING THE THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT THAT MAY BE PROVIDED BY COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN. THE WARRANTY AND LIABILITY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN NEGLIGENCE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN LAW OR IN FACT, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE. COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ADDITIONALLY, COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING PREVENTING, ELIMINATING, REDUCING OR INHIBITING ANY MOLD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, VIRUS, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING COVID-19 OR ANY SIMILAR VIRUS) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS"), WHETHER INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH EQUIPMENT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR THE PREVENTION, ELIMINATION, REDUCTION OR INHIBITION OF THE GROWTH OR SPREAD OF SUCH CONTAMINANTS INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT, THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE AND CUSTOMER HEREBY SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THERETO.

23. Insurance. Company agrees to maintain the following insurance while the Work is being performed with limits not less than shown below and will, upon request from Customer, provide a Certificate of evidencing the following coverage:

Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 per occurrence
Automobile Liability	\$2,000,000 CSL

Workers Compensation Statutory Limits

If Customer has requested to be named as an additional insured under Company's insurance policy, Company will do so but only subject to Company's manuscript additional insured endorsement under its primary Commercial General Liability policies. In no event does Company waive its right of subrogation.

24. Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period. Except as to warranty claims, as may be applicable, any applicable statutes of limitation for acts or failures to act shall commence to run, and any alleged cause of action stemming therefrom shall be deemed to have accrued, in any and all events not later than the last date that Company or its subcontractors physically performed work on the project site.

25. General. Except as provided below, to the maximum extent provided by law, this Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state or province in which the Work is performed, without regard to choice of law principles which might otherwise call for the application of a different state's or province's law. Any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement that is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state or province in which the Work is performed. Any action or suit arising out of or related to this Agreement must be commenced within one year after the cause of action has accrued. To the extent the Work site is owned and/or operated by any agency of the Federal Government, determination of any substantive issue of law shall be according to the Federal common law of Government contracts as enunciated and applied by Federal judicial bodies and boards of contract appeals of the Federal Government. This Agreement contains all of the agreements, representations and understandings of the parties and supersedes all previous understandings, commitments or agreements, oral or written, related to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated except by a writing signed by the parties hereto. No documents shall be incorporated herein by reference except to the extent Company is a signatory thereon. If any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other terms and conditions of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of the Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Customer's permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A fully executed facsimile copy hereof or the several counterparts shall suffice as an original.

26. Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Clause. Company is a federal contractor that complies fully with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 Executive Order 13496 and Section 29 CFR 471, appendix A to subpart A, regarding the notice of employee rights in the United States and with Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.) 1982, c. 11 and applicable Provincial Human Rights Codes and employment law in Canada.

27. U.S. Government Work.

The following provision applies only to direct sales by Company to the US Government. The Parties acknowledge that all items or services ordered and delivered under this Agreement are Commercial Items as defined under Part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In particular, Company agrees to be bound only by those Federal contracting clauses that apply to "commercial" suppliers and that are contained in FAR 52.212-5(e)(1). Company complies with 52.219-8 or 52.219-9 in its service and installation contracting business.

The following provision applies only to indirect sales by Company to the US Government. As a Commercial Item Subcontractor, Company accepts only the following mandatory flow down provisions in effect as of the date of this subcontract: 52.203-19; 52.204-21; 52.204-23; 52.219-8; 52.222-21; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; 52.222-50; 52.225-26; 52.247-64. If the Work is in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Company will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Company with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Company of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Company prior to providing any government official any information about Company's performance of the work that is the subject of the Proposal or this Agreement, other than the Proposal or this Agreement.

28. Limited Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. If Customer is an Indian tribe (in the U.S.) or a First Nation or Band Council (in Canada), Customer, whether acting in its capacity as a government, governmental entity, a duly organized corporate entity or otherwise, for itself and for its agents, successors, and assigns: (1) hereby provides this limited waiver of its sovereign immunity as to any damages, claims, lawsuit, or cause of action (herein "Action") brought against Customer by Company and arising or alleged to arise out of the furnishing by Company of any product or service under this Agreement, whether such Action is based in contract, tort, strict liability, civil liability or any other legal theory; (2) agrees that jurisdiction and venue for any such Action shall be proper and valid (a) if Customer is in the U.S., in any state or United States court located in the state in which Company is performing this Agreement or (b) if Customer is in Canada, in the superior court of the province or territory in which the work was performed; (3) expressly consents to such Action, and waives any objection to jurisdiction or venue; (4) waives any requirement of exhaustion of tribal court or administrative remedies for any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement; and (5) expressly acknowledges and agrees that Company is not subject to the jurisdiction of Customer's tribal court or any similar tribal forum, that Customer will not bring any action against Company in tribal court, and that Customer will not avail itself of any ruling or direction of the tribal court permitting or directing it to suspend its payment or other obligations under this Agreement. The individual signing on behalf of Customer warrants and represents that such individual is duly authorized to provide this waiver and enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement constitutes the valid and legally binding obligation of Customer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

1-26.251-10(0821)

Supersedes 1-26.251-10(0720)



High School District 214
 2121 South Goebbert Road
 Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
 847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
 Superintendent

Date: October 12, 2023
 To: Board of Education
 From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
 Subject: Elk Grove High School - Reheat Boiler Replacement

Background Information

Township High School District 214 routinely pursues capital improvements to the buildings entrusted to their care by the Board of Education. The work for this bid period includes the replacement of a reheat boiler that provides HVAC to the Music room and the main office areas. Specifically the work includes demolition of the existing antiquated boiler, minor roofing at the point of penetration, mechanical system modifications to accommodate the new equipment, related building automation controls, and electrical work. This work is scheduled to be completed over winter break of 2023. A summary of Bid Period #1 bid packages are as follows:

Executive Summary

Requests for bids were advertised in the Daily Herald on August 30, 2023 as prescribed by law. The Reheat Boiler Replacement pre-bid meeting was held on September 7, 2023 at 4:00 pm at the Elk Grove High School and bids were opened September 22, 2023 at 2:15 pm at the District Office. The results of the bid openings are as follows:

Bid Package 01 -HVAC / Electrical

Contractor	Base	Alternate
C. Acitelli Heating & Piping	\$168,000	N/A
Helm Mechanical	\$163,000	N/A
F.E. Moran	\$170,000	N/A
Hill Mechanical	\$261,490	N/A
Ideal Heating	\$148,600	N/A
Jensen’s Plumbing & Heating	\$149,000	N/A
MG Mechanical	\$163,000	N/A
Premier Mechanical, Inc.	\$179,000	N/A
Sherman Mechanical	\$148,000	N/A

Recommendation

It is the recommendation of the administration that the Board award the contract for the above Township High School District 214 EGHS Reheat Boiler Replacement bid to Sherman Mechanical for Mechanical/Electrical. The total amount of the Bid Values for EGHS Reheat Boiler Replacement is \$148,000. Administration further recommends that the Board approve any additional costs for unforeseen revisions not the fault of the contractor(s) up to 10% of the base bid.

Date: October 12, 2023
To: Board of Education
From: Chris Uhle, Associate Superintendent
Subject: Building Automation Controller Summer 2024 - Wheeling High School - Early Release

Background Information

For the past 2 summers the district has overhauled the Building Automation Systems (BAS) at Forest View Education Center and John Hersey High School. Our antiquated BAS system is becoming unsupported and no longer integrates well with new equipment. The new system provides superior control of temperature in the classrooms, alarms for critical systems (such as the food service freezers), and remote control of the building systems for special events.

Executive Summary

In speaking with the Controller equipment manufacturer/installer (Trane), they have alerted us to potential supply chain constraints. Estimated lead times for the BAS controllers is approximately 20 weeks during the fall/winter months but expands to as high as 30 weeks as we approach construction season. Ordering these essential components now reduces our chances of not having them when we need them for the summer overhaul at Wheeling High School.

Fortunately, the District does have the option to purchase the equipment directly from the manufacturer by way of a publicly bid joint purchasing contract. With the guidance of legal counsel, we have identified a contract that will allow for this purchase while maintaining compliance with procurement laws. The contract in question was competitively bid via the Omnia Purchasing Cooperative. We have secured final pricing and confirmed that the quotes are in line with the current market trends.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board authorize the administration to issue the purchase order to Trane Commercial HVAC Americas under the Omnia Purchasing Contract # 3341.

Attachment



Trane Chicago
 7100 South Madison Street
 Willowbrook IL 60527
 Tel 630.734.3200
 Fax 630.323.9040
 www.trane.com

SD214 2024 BAS Controller Proposal

Prepared For: Aneta Mistak
 Director of Operations
 Township High School District 214

Date: October 2nd, 2023

Cooperative Quote Number: R1-191087-23-009
Cooperative Contract Number: OMNIA Racine #3341

Delivery Terms:
 Freight Allowed and Prepaid - F.O.B. Factory

Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Trane U.S. Inc. is pleased to provide the following proposal for your review and approval.

The following scope and pricing pertain to the purchase of controllers for SD214 Wheeling High School & Additional 2024 Projects. This will allow control materials to be ordered ahead of the full project scope development as well as alleviate long lead times amidst current supply chain challenges. Quantities below are estimated based upon current information available. Additional materials may be required upon the completion of the total project scope.

Summary Per 2023 OMNIA Pricing

Material Description	List Price	Omnia Multiplier	Cost Per Unit	Quantity	Total Cost
Tracer SC+ Hardware	3,697.35	0.6229	2303.08	5	11515.40
Air-Fi™ WCI - Indoor	653.96	0.6229	407.35	100	40735.17
Air-Fi™ WCS-SB BAA (Base Sensor)	224.00	0.6229	139.53	150	20929.44
Symbio 500 Field Programmable Controller	1,150.00	0.6229	716.34	75	53725.13
Controller Tracer UC600 Controller	2,396.87	0.6229	1493.01	50	74650.52
Controller UC600 Tracer TD7 Display	2,188.28	0.6229	1,363.08	4	5452.32
Controller UC600 XM70	1,838.81	0.6229	1,145.39	10	11453.95
Controller UC400 XM32 Module (4 Relay)	735.16	0.6229	457.93	10	4579.31
Controller UC600 XM30 I/O Module	735.16	0.6229	457.93	15	6868.97
Controller UC600 XM90	2,828.14	0.6229	1,761.65	2	3523.30

Total Investment for Controls Materials\$ 233,433.49

Temperature Control Clarifications:

The following materials and/or labor are included:

- **Two (2) Year Parts Warranty on all Materials**
- Applicable Use Tax on Installed Material is Included

Temperature Control Exclusions:

The following materials and/or labor are not included:

- LEED Commissioning, unless specifically noted above
- Test & Balance
- Demolition of existing temperature controls, wiring and/or tubing, unless specifically noted above
- Line Voltage Wiring, 120VAC Power Wiring
- Motor Starters or Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's)
- Smoke Detectors, Smoke Dampers, Fire/Smoke Dampers, Associated Wiring
- Fire Alarm System Wiring, Fire Alarm Shutdown Interlocks
- Financial Responsibility for Liquidated Damages
- Permits, Fees, Bid Bond, Payment and Performance Bonds
- Premium Time Labor or Price Contingency Therefor
- Participation in OCIP or CCIP Insurance Programs
- MBE/WBE participation, unless specifically noted above
- Controls for any systems not listed above as included

Temperature Control Notes:

- This proposal is valid for (30) days from date of issuance
- All work to be performed during normal business hours (Mon-Fri; 07:00-16:00, non-holidays)
- All hardware has a 2-Year Warranty from installation (not to exceed 30 months from shipment)
- Equipment Order Release and Services rendered are dependent on receipt of PO/Subcontract and credit approval
- Trane will not perform any work if working conditions could endanger or put at risk the safety of our employees or subcontractors

Tax Status: Taxable <input type="checkbox"/> Exempt <input type="checkbox"/>	IF EXEMPT PLEASE SUBMIT COMPLETED TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE WITH YOUR SIGNED PROPOSAL OR WITH YOUR PURCHASING DOCUMENTS, KEEP YOUR ORIGINAL ON FILE IN THE OFFICE. YOU WILL BE CHARGED TAX IF A VALID EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE IS NOT ON FILE BEFORE EQUIPMENT, PARTS OR SERVICES ARE PROVIDED. SEE WWW.TAXSITES.COM/STATE-LINKS.HTML FOR TAX FORMS.
---	--

Sincerely,

Charles Suhajda - Trane U.S. Inc.
Evan Kattan – Trane U.S. Inc.
 7100 South Madison
 Willowbrook, IL 60527-5505
 Phone: (630) 734-3200
 Cell: (708) 305-1952
 Fax: (630) 323-9040

This proposal is subject to your acceptance of the attached Trane terms and conditions.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS – COMMERCIAL INSTALLATION

"Company" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc..

1. **Acceptance; Agreement.** These terms and conditions are an integral part of Company's offer and form the basis of any agreement (the "Agreement") resulting from Company's proposal (the "Proposal") for the commercial goods and/or services described (the "Work"). COMPANY'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE SUBJECT TO PERIODIC CHANGE OR AMENDMENT. The Proposal is subject to acceptance in writing by the party to whom this offer is made or an authorized agent ("Customer") delivered to Company within 30 days from the date of the Proposal. If Customer accepts the Proposal by placing an order, without the addition of any other terms and conditions of sale or any other modification, Customer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the Proposal subject to Company's terms and conditions. If Customer's order is expressly conditioned upon Company's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those expressed herein, return of such order by Company with Company's terms and conditions attached or referenced serves as Company's notice of objection to Customer's terms and as Company's counteroffer to provide Work in accordance with the Proposal and the Company terms and conditions. If Customer does not reject or object in writing to Company within 10 days, Company's counteroffer will be deemed accepted. Customer's acceptance of the Work by Company will in any event constitute an acceptance by Customer of Company's terms and conditions. This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Company. Upon disapproval of credit, Company may delay or suspend performance or, at its option, renegotiate prices and/or terms and conditions with Customer. If Company and Customer are unable to agree on such revisions, this Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability, other than Customer's obligation to pay for Work rendered by Company to the date of cancellation.
2. **Connected Services.** In addition to these terms and conditions, the Connected Services Terms of Service ("Connected Services Terms"), available at <https://www.trane.com/TraneConnectedServicesTerms>, as updated from time to time, are incorporated herein by reference and shall apply to the extent that Company provides Customer with Connected Services, as defined in the Connected Services Terms.
3. **Title and Risk of Loss.** All Equipment sales with destinations to Canada or the U.S. shall be made as follows: FOB Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse (full freight allowed). Title and risk of loss or damage to Equipment will pass to Customer upon tender of delivery of such to carrier at Company's U.S. manufacturing facility or warehouse.
4. **Pricing and Taxes.** Unless otherwise noted, the price in the Proposal includes standard ground transportation and, if required by law, all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes legally enacted as of the date hereof for equipment and material installed by Company. Tax exemption is contingent upon Customer furnishing appropriate certificates evidencing Customer's tax-exempt status. Company shall charge Customer additional costs for bonds agreed to be provided. Equipment sold on an uninstalled basis and any taxable labor/labour do not include sales tax and taxes will be added. Following acceptance without addition of any other terms and condition of sale or any other modification by Customer, the prices stated are firm provided that notification of release for immediate production and shipment is received at the factory not later than 3 months from order receipt. If such release is received later than 3 months from order receipt date, prices will be increased a straight 1% (not compounded) for each one-month period (or part thereof) beyond the 3-month firm price period up to the date of receipt of such release. If such release is not received within 6 months after date of order receipt, the prices are subject to renegotiation, or at Company's option, the order will be cancelled. Any delay in shipment caused by Customer's actions will subject prices to increase equal to the percentage increase in list prices during that period of delay and Company may charge Customer with incurred storage fees.
5. **Exclusions from Work.** Company's obligation is limited to the Work as defined and does not include any modifications to the Work site under the Americans With Disabilities Act or any other law or building code(s). In no event shall Company be required to perform work Company reasonably believes is outside of the defined Work without a written change order signed by Customer and Company.
6. **Performance.** Company shall perform the Work in accordance with industry standards generally applicable in the area under similar circumstances as of the time Company performs the Work. Company may refuse to perform any Work where working conditions could endanger property or put at risk the safety of persons. Unless otherwise agreed to by Customer and Company, at Customer's expense and before the Work begins, Customer will provide any necessary access platforms, catwalks to safely perform the Work in compliance with OSHA or state industrial safety regulations.
7. **Payment.** Customer shall pay Company's invoices within net 30 days of invoice date. Company may invoice Customer for all equipment or material furnished, whether delivered to the installation site or to an off-site storage facility and for all Work performed on-site or off-site. No retention shall be withheld from any payments except as expressly agreed in writing by Company, in which case retention shall be reduced per the contract documents and released no later than the date of substantial completion. Under no circumstances shall any retention be withheld for the equipment portion of the order. If payment is not received as required, Company may suspend performance and the time for completion shall be extended for a reasonable period of time not less than the period of suspension. Customer shall be liable to Company for all reasonable shutdown, standby and start-up costs as a result of the suspension. Company reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in attempting to collect amounts due and otherwise enforcing these terms and conditions. If requested, Company will provide appropriate lien waivers upon receipt of payment. Customer agrees that, unless Customer makes payment in advance, Company will have a purchase money security interest in all equipment from Company to secure payment in full of all amounts due Company and its order for the equipment, together with these terms and conditions, form a security agreement. Customer shall keep the equipment free of all taxes and encumbrances, shall not remove the equipment from its original installation point and shall not assign or transfer any interest in the equipment until all payments due Company have been made.
8. **Time for Completion.** Except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed in writing signed by an authorized representative of Company, all dates provided by Company or its representatives for commencement, progress or completion are estimates only. While Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet such estimated dates, Company shall not be responsible for any damages for its failure to do so. Delivery dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Equipment on or before the estimated delivery date, will notify Customer if the estimated delivery dates cannot be honored, and will deliver the Equipment and services as soon as practicable thereafter. In no event will Company be liable for any damages or expenses caused by delays in delivery.
9. **Access.** Company and its subcontractors shall be provided access to the Work site during regular business hours, or such other hours as may be requested by Company and acceptable to the Work site' owner or tenant for the performance of the Work, including sufficient areas for staging, mobilization, and storage. Company's access to correct any emergency condition shall not be restricted. Customer grants to Company the right to remotely connect (via phone modem, Internet or other agreed upon means) to Customer's building automation system (BAS) and/or HVAC equipment to view, extract, or otherwise collect and retain data from the BAS, HVAC equipment, or other building systems, and to diagnose and remotely make repairs at Customer's request.
10. **Completion.** Notwithstanding any other term or condition herein, when Company informs Customer that the Work has been completed, Customer shall inspect the Work in the presence of Company's representative, and Customer shall either (a) accept the Work in its entirety in writing, or (b) accept the Work in part and specifically identify, in writing, any exception items. Customer agrees to re-inspect any and all excepted items as soon as Company informs Customer that all such excepted items have been completed. The initial acceptance inspection shall take place within ten (10) days from the date when Company informs Customer that the Work has been completed. Any subsequent re-inspection of excepted items shall take place within five (5) days from the date when Company informs Customer that the excepted items have been completed. Customer's failure to cooperate and complete any of said inspections within the required time limits shall constitute complete acceptance of the Work as of ten (10) days from date when Company informs Customer that the Work, or the excepted items, if applicable, has/have been completed.
11. **Permits and Governmental Fees.** Company shall secure (with Customer's assistance) and pay for building and other permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper performance and completion of the Work which are legally required when bids from Company's subcontractors are received, negotiations thereon concluded, or the effective date of a relevant Change Order, whichever is later. Customer is responsible for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes to existing facilities. If the cost of such permits, fees, licenses and inspections are not included in the Proposal, Company will invoice Customer for such costs.
12. **Utilities During Construction.** Customer shall provide without charge to Company all water, heat, and utilities required for performance of the Work.
13. **Concealed or Unknown Conditions.** In the performance of the Work, if Company encounters conditions at the Work site that are (i) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated on drawings expressly incorporated herein or (ii) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those conditions ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the type and character as the Work, Company shall notify Customer of such conditions promptly, prior to significantly disturbing same. If such conditions differ materially and cause an increase in Company's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, Company shall be entitled to, and Customer shall consent by Change Order to, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price, contract time, or both.
14. **Pre-Existing Conditions.** Company is not liable for any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to conditions that existed in, on, or upon the Work site before the Commencement Date of this Agreement ("Pre-Existing Conditions"), including, without limitation, damages, losses, or expenses involving Pre-Existing Conditions of building envelope issues, mechanical issues, plumbing issues, and/or indoor air quality issues involving mold/mould and/or fungi. Company also is not liable for any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to work done by or services provided by individuals or entities that are not employed by or hired by Company.
15. **Asbestos and Hazardous Materials.** Company's Work and other services in connection with this Agreement expressly excludes any identification, abatement, cleanup, control, disposal, removal or other work connected with asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), or other hazardous materials (hereinafter, collectively, "Hazardous Materials"). Customer warrants and represents that, except as set forth in a writing signed by Company, there are no

Hazardous Materials on the Work site that will in any way affect Company's Work and Customer has disclosed to Company the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which Company will be performing the Work. Should Company become aware of or suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, Company may immediately stop work in the affected area and shall notify Customer. Customer will be exclusively responsible for taking any and all action necessary to correct the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Customer shall be exclusively responsible for and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall indemnify and hold harmless Company (including its employees, agents and subcontractors) from and against any loss, claim, liability, fees, penalties, injury (including death) or liability of any nature, and the payment thereof arising out of or relating to any Hazardous Materials on or about the Work site, not brought onto the Work site by Company. Company shall be required to resume performance of the Work in the affected area only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless. In no event shall Company be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Materials, provide any notices to any governmental agency, or examine the Work site for the presence of Hazardous Materials.

16. **Force Majeure.** Company's duty to perform under this Agreement is contingent upon the non-occurrence of an Event of Force Majeure. If Company shall be unable to carry out any material obligation under this Agreement due to an Event of Force Majeure, this Agreement shall at Company's election (i) remain in effect but Company's obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates or (ii) be terminated upon 10 days notice to Customer, in which event Customer shall pay Company for all parts of the Work furnished to the date of termination. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause or event beyond the control of Company. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of terrorism, war or the public enemy; flood; earthquake; tornado; storm; fire; civil disobedience; pandemic insurrections; riots; labor/labour disputes; labor/labour or material shortages; sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid), and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by Company; and the requirements of any applicable government in any manner that diverts either the material or the finished product to the direct or indirect benefit of the government.

17. **Customer's Breach.** Each of the following events or conditions shall constitute a breach by Customer and shall give Company the right, without an election of remedies, to terminate this Agreement or suspend performance by delivery of written notice: (1) Any failure by Customer to pay amounts when due; or (2) any general assignment by Customer for the benefit of its creditors, or if Customer becomes bankrupt or insolvent or takes the benefit of any statute for bankrupt or insolvent debtors, or makes or proposes to make any proposal or arrangement with creditors, or if any steps are taken for the winding up or other termination of Customer or the liquidation of its assets, or if a trustee, receiver, or similar person is appointed over any of the assets or interests of Customer; (3) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made; or (4) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material provision of this Agreement. Customer shall be liable to Company for all Work furnished to date and all damages sustained by Company (including lost profit and overhead).

18. **Indemnity.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Company and Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless each other from any and all claims, actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to real or tangible personal property, to the extent caused by the negligence or misconduct of their respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with their activities within the scope of this Agreement. Neither party shall indemnify the other against claims, damages, expenses or liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party. If the parties are both at fault, the obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination hereof, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred prior to expiration or termination.

19. **Limitation of Liability.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOST DATA, LOST REVENUE, LOST PROFITS, LOST DOLLAR SAVINGS, OR LOST ENERGY USE SAVINGS, INCLUDING CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES, EVEN IF A PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF SUCH POSSIBLE DAMAGES OR IF SAME WERE REASONABLY FORESEEABLE AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE CAUSE OF ACTION IS FRAMED IN CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, ANY OTHER TORT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR PRODUCT LIABILITY). In no event will Company's liability in connection with the provision of products or services or otherwise under this Agreement exceed the entire amount paid to Company by Customer under this Agreement.

20. CONTAMINANTS LIABILITY

The transmission of COVID-19 may occur in a variety of ways and circumstances, many of the aspects of which are currently not known. HVAC systems, products, services and other offerings have not been tested for their effectiveness in reducing the spread of COVID-19, including through the air in closed environments. IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY INDEMNIFICATION, ACTION OR CLAIM, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY BODILY INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH), DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR ANY OTHER LIABILITIES, DAMAGES OR COSTS RELATED TO CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING THE SPREAD, TRANSMISSION, MITIGATION, ELIMINATION, OR CONTAMINATION THEREOF) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANT LIABILITIES") AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EXPRESSLY RELEASES COMPANY FROM ANY SUCH CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES.

21. **Patent Indemnity.** Company shall protect and indemnify Customer from and against all claims, damages, judgments and loss arising from infringement or alleged infringement of any United States patent by any of the goods manufactured by Company and delivered hereunder, provided that in the event of suit or threat of suit for patent infringement, Company shall promptly be notified and given full opportunity to negotiate a settlement. Company does not warrant against infringement by reason of Customer's design of the articles or the use thereof in combination with other materials or in the operation of any process. In the event of litigation, Customer agrees to reasonably cooperate with Company. In connection with any proceeding under the provisions of this Section, all parties concerned shall be entitled to be represented by counsel at their own expense.

22. **Limited Warranty.** Company warrants for a period of 12 months from the date of substantial completion ("Warranty Period") commercial equipment manufactured and installed by Company against failure due to defects in material and manufacture and that the labor/labour furnished is warranted to have been properly performed (the "Limited Warranty"). Trane equipment sold on an uninstalled basis is warranted in accordance with Company's standard warranty for supplied equipment. Product manufactured by Company that includes required startup and is sold in North America will not be warranted by Company unless Company performs the product start-up. Substantial completion shall be the earlier of the date that the Work is sufficiently complete so that the Work can be utilized for its intended use or the date that Customer receives beneficial use of the Work. If such defect is discovered within the Warranty Period, Company will correct the defect or furnish replacement equipment (or, at its option, parts therefor) and, if said equipment was installed pursuant hereto, labor/labour associated with the replacement of parts or equipment not conforming to this Limited Warranty. Defects must be reported to Company within the Warranty Period. Exclusions from this Limited Warranty include damage or failure arising from: wear and tear; corrosion, erosion, deterioration; Customer's failure to follow the Company-provided maintenance plan; refrigerant not supplied by Company; and modifications made by others to Company's equipment. Company shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all warranties provided herein terminate upon termination or cancellation of this Agreement. No warranty liability whatsoever shall attach to Company until the Work has been paid for in full and then said liability shall be limited to the lesser of Company's cost to correct the defective Work and/or the purchase price of the equipment shown to be defective. Equipment, material and/or parts that are not manufactured by Company ("Third-Party Product(s)") are not warranted by Company and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY IS NOT THE MANUFACTURER OF ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT(S) AND ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS ARE THOSE OF THE THIRD-PARTY MANUFACTURER, NOT COMPANY AND CUSTOMER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING THE THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT THAT MAY BE PROVIDED BY COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN. THE WARRANTY AND LIABILITY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN NEGLIGENCE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN LAW OR IN FACT, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE. COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ADDITIONALLY, COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING PREVENTING, ELIMINATING, REDUCING OR INHIBITING ANY MOLD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, VIRUS, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING COVID-19 OR ANY SIMILAR VIRUS) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS"), WHETHER INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH EQUIPMENT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR THE PREVENTION, ELIMINATION, REDUCTION OR INHIBITION OF THE GROWTH OR SPREAD OF SUCH CONTAMINANTS INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT, THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE AND CUSTOMER HEREBY SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THERETO.

23. **Insurance.** Company agrees to maintain the following insurance while the Work is being performed with limits not less than shown below and will, upon request from Customer, provide a Certificate of evidencing the following coverage:

Commercial General Liability	\$2,000,000 per occurrence
Automobile Liability	\$2,000,000 CSL
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits

If Customer has requested to be named as an additional insured under Company's insurance policy, Company will do so but only subject to Company's manuscript additional insured endorsement under its primary Commercial General Liability policies. In no event does Company waive its right of subrogation.

24. Commencement of Statutory Limitation Period. Except as to warranty claims, as may be applicable, any applicable statutes of limitation for acts or failures to act shall commence to run, and any alleged cause of action stemming therefrom shall be deemed to have accrued, in any and all events not later than the last date that Company or its subcontractors physically performed work on the project site.

25. General. Except as provided below, to the maximum extent provided by law, this Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state or province in which the Work is performed, without regard to choice of law principles which might otherwise call for the application of a different state's or province's law. Any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement that is not disposed of by agreement shall be decided by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state or province in which the Work is performed. Any action or suit arising out of or related to this Agreement must be commenced within one year after the cause of action has accrued. To the extent the Work site is owned and/or operated by any agency of the Federal Government, determination of any substantive issue of law shall be according to the Federal common law of Government contracts as enunciated and applied by Federal judicial bodies and boards of contract appeals of the Federal Government. This Agreement contains all of the agreements, representations and understandings of the parties and supersedes all previous understandings, commitments or agreements, oral or written, related to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated except by a writing signed by the parties hereto. No documents shall be incorporated herein by reference except to the extent Company is a signatory thereon. If any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other terms and conditions of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of the Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Customer's permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A fully executed facsimile copy hereof or the several counterparts shall suffice as an original.

26. Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Clause. Company is a federal contractor that complies fully with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 Executive Order 13496 and Section 29 CFR 471, appendix A to subpart A, regarding the notice of employee rights in the United States and with Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.) 1982, c. 11 and applicable Provincial Human Rights Codes and employment law in Canada.

27. U.S. Government Work.

The following provision applies only to direct sales by Company to the US Government. The Parties acknowledge that all items or services ordered and delivered under this Agreement are Commercial Items as defined under Part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In particular, Company agrees to be bound only by those Federal contracting clauses that apply to "commercial" suppliers and that are contained in FAR 52.212-5(e)(1). Company complies with 52.219-8 or 52.219-9 in its service and installation contracting business.

The following provision applies only to indirect sales by Company to the US Government. As a Commercial Item Subcontractor, Company accepts only the following mandatory flow down provisions in effect as of the date of this subcontract: 52.203-19; 52.204-21; 52.204-23; 52.219-8; 52.222-21; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; 52.222-50; 52.225-26; 52.247-64. If the Work is in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Company will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Company with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Company of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Company prior to providing any government official any information about Company's performance of the work that is the subject of the Proposal or this Agreement, other than the Proposal or this Agreement.

28. Limited Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. If Customer is an Indian tribe (in the U.S.) or a First Nation or Band Council (in Canada), Customer, whether acting in its capacity as a government, governmental entity, a duly organized corporate entity or otherwise, for itself and for its agents, successors, and assigns: (1) hereby provides this limited waiver of its sovereign immunity as to any damages, claims, lawsuit, or cause of action (herein "Action") brought against Customer by Company and arising or alleged to arise out of the furnishing by Company of any product or service under this Agreement, whether such Action is based in contract, tort, strict liability, civil liability or any other legal theory; (2) agrees that jurisdiction and venue for any such Action shall be proper and valid (a) if Customer is in the U.S., in any state or United States court located in the state in which Company is performing this Agreement or (b) if Customer is in Canada, in the superior court of the province or territory in which the work was performed; (3) expressly consents to such Action, and waives any objection to jurisdiction or venue; (4) waives any requirement of exhaustion of tribal court or administrative remedies for any Action arising out of or related to this Agreement; and (5) expressly acknowledges and agrees that Company is not subject to the jurisdiction of Customer's tribal court or any similar tribal forum, that Customer will not bring any action against Company in tribal court, and that Customer will not avail itself of any ruling or direction of the tribal court permitting or directing it to suspend its payment or other obligations under this Agreement. The individual signing on behalf of Customer warrants and represents that such individual is duly authorized to provide this waiver and enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement constitutes the valid and legally binding obligation of Customer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

1-26.251-10(0821)

Supersedes 1-26.251-10(0720)



High School District 214
2121 South Goebbert Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
847-718-7600 | www.d214.org

Dr. Scott Rowe
Superintendent

Date: October 3, 2023

To: Board of Education

From: Dr. Lazaro Lopez, Associate Superintendent

Subject: Khan Academy District Service Subscription

Executive Summary

Khan Academy (KA) offers practice exercises, instructional videos, and a personalized learning dashboard that empowers learners to study at their own pace in and outside of the classroom. Khan Academy provides personalized learning modules preparing students for the Digital SAT, as well as grade 9-12 content in mathematics, science, and grammar. Khan Academy District is a subscription service that provides district and school-level data to drive instructional decisions, tools, and access to standards-aligned lesson plans that leverage Khan Academy's content library, dedicated customer success manager, and comprehensive and tailored professional learning including Khanmigo, a new artificial intelligence tutoring platform. This District service subscription will provide professional development experiences to allow our instructional coaches and teachers to investigate the potential uses and value of artificial intelligence platforms in our classrooms.

Recommendation

The District will utilize federal ESSER funds for this subscription and recommends the Board of Education approve the contractual agreement between Khan Academy and High School District 214 as submitted.



The scope of services to be provided include Khan Academy District services and Khanmigo for Districts service. The services will be provided pursuant to Khan Academy’s **Terms of Service for the District Service** and the **Khanmigo Addendum**, which are located at Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 respectively and incorporated herein by reference. This order, together with the Terms of Service and Khanmigo Addendum, are referred to as the “Agreement.”

The Khan Academy District services consist of rostering support for schools and teachers, access to Khan Academy district administrator reports, implementation support and priority technical support for Customer’s teachers, together with professional development/training and other services set forth below.

ORDER INFORMATION

Product	Quantity	Grades	Subjects	Rostering Service	Fees
Khan Academy Districts	725	9-12	4 subject(s) Math, Science, SAT, Grammar*	Clever	\$3625
Professional Development	6 hours live virtual hours	Professional development sessions will be selected from your customized learning plan.			Included
Additional Professional Development	One day (6 hours) in-person: \$3,000				Additional Professional Development: \$3,000 Contract Fees for Khan Academy Districts: \$6,625

Product	Quantity**	Allocation	Fees***
Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant	14 teachers	Grades: School: 9-12	\$1,008
Khanmigo for Districts - Student Tutor	725 students	Grades: School: 9-12 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9th: 171 • 10th: 151 • 11th: 386 • 12th: 190 	\$32,625 Contract Fees for Khanmigo for Districts: \$33,633
Khanmigo for Districts - Administrator	4	Administrator account can be allocated to either school or district administrator at the election of Customer	Included
Khanmigo for Districts - Required Professional Development	2 hours of live virtual training	Required professional development on the use and implementation of Khanmigo	Included
Total Contract Fees for Khan Academy Districts and Khanmigo for Districts: \$40,258			

Licenses: Services will be provided to the number of students set forth above, and their associated teachers.

***Subjects:** Subjects are identified for rostering and implementation support. Upon notice to (and approval by) Khan Academy, Customer may request a change to the indicated subjects.

****Quantity:** The individuals assigned Khanmigo for Districts will be implemented at the school level. Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant is a precondition for implementing Khanmigo for Districts - Student Tutor. In other words, a school cannot have Khanmigo for Districts - Student Tutor without implementing Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant, and all students accessing Khanmigo need to have a teacher with Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant.

Term: Services are provided for a term of one year, commencing on October 1, 2023, and ending on July 31, 2024. Under no circumstance shall the term of the contract extend beyond July 31, 2024 without a written amendment to this Agreement executed by the Parties in writing (including a renewal purchase order).

Fees: Total fees (excluding those for any additional professional development) are calculated based on the number of student licenses. Except as agreed between the parties in writing, each party will

bear its own expenses. Discounts or fee waivers are one-time only and apply only to the Term specified in this Order.

Khan Academy Districts Service Fees: This per-student amount above represents a 50% discount from Khan Academy's standard subscription price (\$10.00 per student) and is a special price offered for the stated Term only.

Khanmigo for Districts Fees: The per-teacher amount represents a 20% discount from the standard Khanmigo for Districts Teaching Assistant add-on subscription price (\$90.00 per teacher). The \$72 price per teacher for the Khanmigo for Districts Teaching Assistant add-on is a special price offered for the first year only. The per-student amount represents a 50% discount from the standard Khanmigo for Districts Student Tutor add-on subscription price (\$90 per student). The \$45 per student price for the Khanmigo for Districts Student Tutor add-on is a special price offered for the first year only.

Khanmigo for Districts provides Customer a fixed allocation of up to 1,019,000,000 total tokens per academic year, with a daily individual allocation of up to 40,000 tokens per user.

Customer		Khan Academy	
Customer Name	Arlington Heights District 214	Company Name	Khan Academy
Address	2121 Goebbert Rd.	Address	P.O. Box 1630
City/State/Zip	Arlington Heights, IL 60005	City/State/Zip	Mountain View, CA 94042
Primary Contact	Jeffrey Smith	Primary Contact	Jason Feig
Email	jeffrey.smith@d214.org	Email	jasonfeig@khanacademy.org
Phone	847.718.7664	Phone	517.234.9096
Billing Contact Name	Jeffrey Smith	Billing Contact	Accounts Receivable
Billing Contact Email	jeffrey.smith@d214.org	Billing Email	invoice@khanacademy.org

SIGNATURES

The parties may execute this Agreement in counterparts, each of which is an original, and the counterparts constitute one and the same Agreement. The parties may also deliver and accept facsimile or electronically scanned signatures, which bind a party as if the signature were an original.

By its signature below, each party confirms its acceptance of the proposal set forth herein. Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that such person is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver this Agreement for its respective party. This proposal will become binding upon the signature of both parties.

Khan Academy, Inc.

Customer: Township District 214

Signature:

Signature:

Name:

Name:

Title:

Title:

Date:

Date:

Attachment 1

Khan Academy Districts Terms of Service

Set forth below are the Terms of Service ("TOS") made between Khan Academy, Inc., a 501(c)(3) organization ("Khan Academy" or "we" or "us") and a school, school district or other local education agency entity (each, an "LEA") subscribing to Khan Academy Districts ("Customer" or "you"). This TOS governs the use of the Khan Academy Districts service (the "District Service").

The District Service is a premium, subscription-based service that is offered as a complement to Khan Academy's website located at <http://khanacademy.org> and related mobile applications and online services (the "Website").

Access to the Website and use of the standard features is provided free of charge. Through the District Service, Khan Academy provides (i) enhanced features to facilitate set-up, management, and use of Website accounts for use in the classroom; (ii) implementation assistance and training for Users registered as teachers, school leaders, aides, or other similar personnel ("School Personnel"); (iii) priority technical support for classroom use of the Website; and (iv) data insights on Website usage and performance through a district administrator reports.

As used herein, visitors and users of the Website (including students, teachers, and parents) are referred to individually as "User" and collectively as "Users" and accounts held by those persons are referred to as "User Accounts."

1. Subscription Terms.

1.1 Subscription Terms. The District Service is offered to Customer for a term and price subject to certain renewal, cancellation, and other terms and conditions specific to the account (the "Account Terms") set forth in the then-current quote or service agreement for the account. When using the District Service, you will also be subject to our Privacy Policy and any posted guidelines, policies or rules applicable to specific features of the District Service or use of the Website, which may be posted from time to time (collectively the "Guidelines"). The Account Terms, this TOS and the Guidelines form a legal contract between Customer and Khan Academy with respect to the District Service and are referred to collectively as the "Agreement". Your account terms specify the scope of services provided, including by reference to the number of accounts, students, subjects or grade levels included in your subscription. Student accounts will be counted upon activation, and may not be shared or transferred among Students.

1.2 Payment. All fees are set forth in the Customer order form. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, all payment obligations are non-cancelable and fees are non-refundable. Customers may tender payment by wire transfer, check, or other methods at Khan Academy's discretion (contact us for details). Payment must be received by Khan Academy no later than thirty (30) days after Khan Academy issues an invoice. If Khan Academy does not receive payment within thirty (30) days, the invoice is past due and Khan Academy reserves the right to suspend access to the affected Customer account(s) and take collection action. Suspension of an account does not relieve the

Customer of its obligation to pay for the District Service for the full term of the subscription. Customer is responsible for paying all fees and applicable taxes, if any, associated with the District Service, including any sales, use, or value added taxes. All questions relating to payments and fees should be sent to invoice@khanacademy.org.

1.3 Licensed Students. The Services are provided on a per-license, subscription basis. The concurrent number of students receiving access cannot exceed the purchased number of licenses by more than 5% or by more than 1000 students (collectively "Overage"). If Customer's rostered students exceed the purchased number of licenses by more than 5% or by more than 1000 students, Customer is obligated to either pay for any licenses that surpass the purchased amount or reduce its number of rostered students. Additional licenses may be added mid-subscription term and such additional licenses will be for a term concurrent with Customer's then-current subscription term and will terminate on the same date. Additional licenses rostered prior to January 1 will be priced at the same rate as the set forth in the current contract, and additional licenses rostered on or after January 1 will be priced at 50% of the rate as the set forth in the current contract; in each case, the licenses will be valid only until the end of Customer's current term.

1.4 Implementation Calendar. The standard service term is one year, commencing on August 1, and ending on July 31. Programmatic support services will be provided during the regular, full school year (exclusive of any summer session). The District may elect to continue updating its roster via a Rostering Service (as defined in Section 3.3(c) "Use of Clever Secure Sync or ClassLink") and working with students via Khan Academy accounts during the summer months after the end of the spring term, but that Khan Academy is not required to provide programmatic support for summer school programs.

2. District Admin Accounts.

2.1 Admin Accounts. In order to access the administrator report features of the District Service, Customer must register for one or more accounts for use by School Personnel who will administer the LEA's use of the District Service ("Admin Accounts"). Admin Accounts are provided for the sole purpose of oversight, administration, account management and access to District Service administrator features. Any use of an Admin Account for other purposes is not authorized.

2.2 Administrator reports. Admin Accounts provide access to district- and school-level data insights via administrator reports. Usage and performance data will provide views of student account activation & usage as well as skill progress on Khan Academy. Admin Accounts assigned to principals and other school-site administrators will provide access to data for students and teachers in the relevant school, and Admin Accounts provided to district-wide administrators will provide access to Khan Academy data for all the students, teachers, and schools in the relevant district.

2.3 Account Access. Each authorized administrator will register for a separate account. Customer is solely responsible for maintaining the confidentiality of each Admin Account and access credentials for use of the accounts, and Customer accepts responsibility for all activities that occur under such accounts and access credentials. If you have reason to believe that any Admin Account or User Account is no longer secure (e.g., in the event of a loss, theft or unauthorized disclosure of use of the account ID, password or other access credential), then you will promptly notify your designated Khan Academy account representative. You may be liable for the losses incurred by Khan Academy or

others due to any unauthorized use of Admin Accounts and/or User Accounts.

2.4 Limitations on Use. The District Service and Website are provided to you for educational purposes as part of the instructional program for schools in your LEA. You must use the District Service and the Website in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and District policies. You will not reproduce, duplicate, copy, sell, resell or otherwise exploit for any commercial purpose, any portion of the District Service, the Website, or access to the District Service or Website.

3. User Accounts.

3.1 User Account Terms. User Accounts are provided free of charge to students, teachers, and other authorized School Personnel. User Accounts and use of the Website are governed exclusively by the Khan Academy Website Terms of Use ("Website TOS") and Privacy Policy.

3.2 Use of Student Data; Customer Responsibility for Parental Consents and Notices.

(a) Customer is familiar with and will be responsible for compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and the US Department of Education's implementing regulations at 34 CFR Part 99 (collectively, "FERPA"); and all other laws, rules or regulations concerning the collection, use, and disclosure of personally identifiable information about Users in your LEA (collectively, "Applicable Privacy Law").

(b) Customer assumes sole responsibility for providing appropriate disclosures to students using Khan Academy for classroom use ("Students") and their parents regarding Student use of the Website, our Website TOS, and our Privacy Policy, including any notices required by the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act of 1998 ("COPPA"), FERPA, or other Applicable Privacy Law. Customer is responsible for complying with all parental notice requirements and parental requests regarding collection, use and disclosure of Student personal information, except as provided in Section 3.7 (Access Requests).

(c) Customer assumes sole responsibility for obtaining any consents required from parents or guardians, to the extent required under COPPA, FERPA or other Applicable Privacy Law, in connection with the District Service, use of the Website for classroom use (including use of Linked Accounts referred to in Section 3.5 (Personal Accounts)), and disclosure of personally identifiable information to Khan Academy in connection therewith. Customer represents and warrants to Khan Academy that, prior to the creation of accounts under Section 3.3 (School Accounts), either:

- i. it has obtained all necessary parent or guardian consents, or
- ii. it has complied and will comply with all applicable requirements of an exemption from or exception to parental consent requirements, including:
 - under FERPA, Customer has complied and will comply with the "school official" exception, or the "directory information" exception thereunder; and
 - under COPPA, with respect to Students under the age of 13, Customer is acting as the agent of the parent and consenting on their behalf to the sharing of the Student's personal information.

3.3 School Accounts.

(a) Account Set-up and Rostering. Each Student and School Personnel requiring access to the Website for classroom use will be registered with a Khan Academy account associated with your LEA. Khan Academy will facilitate the creation of individual accounts and assign Students to initially

designated classes solely at Customer's direction and in accordance with its instructions. Customer is solely responsible for providing Khan Academy with access to complete and accurate information required to facilitate account set-up and fulfill rostering requirements, and for maintaining the accuracy of such data. Such information will include information necessary to separately identify accounts to be held by Students under age 13 and age 13 or above (either, "Student Accounts"), and by School Personnel ("Teacher Accounts" and, together with Student Accounts, "School Accounts"). Khan Academy will attempt to identify and include in the LEA roster any pre-existing School Accounts that match the rostering data provided by Customer, rather than creating new accounts for those Users. Customer understands and agrees that Students are bound to the Website TOS.

(b) Updates. Rosters will be updated regularly based on updated information provided by Customer. Upon termination of School Personnel employment with your LEA, such School Personnel must return and cease using all login details they have in their possession. If at any time Customer learns that a User claims to be affiliated with your LEA who is not, in fact, affiliated with your LEA, or that a parent has refused or rescinded any parental consent required for Student use of the Website, or otherwise become aware of any errors in roster information, Customer will notify Khan Academy and will take prompt action to correct the roster data.

(c) Use of Clever Secure Sync or ClassLink. Support for rostering and account set-up will be provided through Clever Inc.'s Secure Sync service or ClassLink, Inc. Roster Server (each a "Rostering Service"). Customer acknowledges that use of the District Service is contingent upon Customer rostering through the Rostering Service. Customer's use of the Rostering Service is subject to the terms and conditions of the agreement between Customer and the Rostering Service, and Khan Academy assumes no liability for claims or damages resulting from Customer's use of the Rostering Service. Subscriber confirms its instruction to roster students based on the data provided to Khan Academy via the Rostering Service. Customer may not change the Rostering Service during the subscription term.

3.4 Integrated Service. Khan Academy may enable you to interact with the Website through, or otherwise associate the LEA's accounts with, certain third party services, including third-party rostering, authentication or single sign-on services, such as Google Accounts, ClassLink or Clever, or other sites providing supplemental educational materials, programs or services (and of these, as "**Integrated Service**"). By registering for the Website using (or otherwise granting access to or approving use of) an Integrated Service, Customer agrees that Khan Academy may access, store and use data obtained through the Integrated Service consistent with our Privacy Policy, and may disclose data to the Integrated Service if you use the Integrated Service to receive data. Customer agrees to any and all terms and conditions of the Integrated Service regarding use of the Website and District Service via the Integrated Service. Khan Academy does not endorse any particular Integrated Service, and Customer and associated account holders are solely responsible for interactions with the Integrated Service that occur as a result of accessing the Website or District Service through the Integrated Service. Khan Academy does not control the practices of Integrated Services, and you are advised to read the privacy policy and terms and conditions of any Integrated Service that you use to understand their practices. ACCESS AND USE OF INTEGRATED SERVICES, INCLUDING THE INFORMATION, MATERIALS, PRODUCTS, AND SERVICES ON OR AVAILABLE THROUGH THOSE SERVICES, IS SOLELY AT YOUR OWN RISK.

3.5 Personal Accounts.

(a) Linked Accounts. Students and other School Users may have personal accounts (i.e., accounts

associated with an email address other than the applicable LEA account or School email address) in addition to School Accounts. Khan Academy may (but is not required to) permit a User to associate a personal account with their School Account, by using the login credentials associated with a personal account to join a class or use the account for school-directed learning. If a User chooses to associate a personal account with their School Account, the two accounts will be deemed "Linked" Accounts, and the User's learning activity (information regarding use of the Website generated by the User through the use of the Website), whether generated during or outside of the school use, may be viewed by any person with access to either account. "Linked" Accounts are not separately functioning accounts; they permit access to a singular Khan Academy account using more than one account interface or set of access credentials. Linked Accounts may benefit Students who want to use the Website for both personal and School purposes, by allowing School Personnel to have a deeper understanding of Student progress, and by allowing Users to keep track of all of their Khan Academy learning activity on an aggregate basis. The User's election to enable Account Linking must be made, if at all, in connection with the initial account registration and rostering process for a given school year.

- (b) Khan Academy Activity in Linked Accounts. Upon any termination of the School Account by authorized School Personnel, the User's learning activity (including any learning activity from school use) will be retained in any Linked personal account.
- (c) User-Generated Content. Prior to termination of School Accounts, Khan Academy may invite Users, or parents or legal guardians of Students, to establish and maintain a personal account for purposes of retaining any content generated or provided and owned by Users under the Website TOS (including such User's learning activity). Any such personal accounts will be established under Khan Academy's standard account opening process, including parent consent for Users under the age of 13.

3.6 Student Records. In the course of providing the District Service, Customer may provide Khan Academy with access to certain Student Records. "Student Records" are information relating to a student which is personally identifiable, or which is linked to personally identifiable information in a manner that would allow a reasonable person to identify the student with reasonable certainty, and is (i) provided to Khan Academy by the Customer, Students or parents of Students, or (ii) collected by Khan Academy from Customer, Students or parents of Students, in each case, during the provision of the Service to Customer pursuant to this Agreement. Student Records may include "education records" as that term is defined under FERPA. Customer represents and warrants that it is authorized to provide such data to Khan Academy. Khan Academy confirms that Student Records will be maintained and used in accordance with Khan Academy's Privacy Policy and any separate Data Protection Agreement (a "DPA") entered into by and between Customer and Khan Academy. Student Records shall not include de-identified data or information that has been anonymized, including data regarding a Student's use of the Website.

3.7 Access Requests. Khan Academy shall cooperate and assist Customer in responding to requests made by a parent, legal guardian or eligible student for the review of personally identifiable information contained in the related Student Records and to correct erroneous information, consistent with the functionality of services. In the event that a parent/legal guardian of a student or eligible student contacts Khan Academy to review Student Records (other than information that may be accessed in a parent account that is associated with that Student), Khan Academy may refer the parent or individual to the LEA, who will follow the necessary and proper procedures regarding the requested information. Khan Academy may provide direct assistance parent or guardian with respect

to information that may be accessed in the parent account.

4. Programmatic Support Services. The Service includes technology-enabled online services and additional support services. We refer to additional support services provided by Khan Academy personnel described in Section 4.1 and 4.2 below as “Programmatic Support Services.”

- 4.1 Professional Development. Training will be provided via an on-demand course available on Khan Academy’s Website. Any additional training will be identified in the customer order and will be provided remotely (unless otherwise agreed between the parties, with all training and consultation will be provided remotely, via webinar, conference call or similar online / remote format. To the extent that in-person training is offered, Khan Academy reserves the right to postpone or or substitute on-line/remote sessions as may be necessary or prudent for health and safety reasons (including but not limited to Covid risk conditions).
- 4.2 Relationship Manager. Relationship management is provided via email support and up to one scheduled meeting per month. The role of the relationship manager is to assist with implementation strategy and to act as a liaison to address district needs. Requests for technical support will be referred to the customer support team for resolution. Assistance with individual technical support will be provided by the customer support team via Khan Academy’s online help center. To help provide smooth implementation, the relationship manager will offer the opportunity for a meeting approximately one month after the launch of the District Service. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if the Customer is a school (and not school district), this section does not apply.
- 4.3 Technical Support. Technical support for teachers and staff is provided by the Khan Academy customer support team via our online help center. Users with support needs will be required to submit them via an online help center portal. All District teachers and staff will be tagged based on their district-provided email domain to receive top-tier priority technical support within the Khan Academy help center (this support tier is available to Khan Academy Districts customers but is not exclusive to any one district).

5. Course Content; Proprietary Materials

5.1 Course Content. Customer will select one or more primary subject areas for implementation and programmatic support, which will be specified in the customer order or contract. In addition, Customer will have access to other available Website content. The partnership manager can assist in providing guidance on how to align Khan Academy content for the primary subject area(s) to the scope and sequence of the Customer’s specific curriculum, Services do not include custom alignment or creation of custom content. Requests for custom course curation or new content will be handled by the relationship manager, and resolved in Khan Academy’s sole discretion; additional fees may apply.

5.2 Proprietary Materials; Licenses. The Website and District Service are owned and operated by Khan Academy. The visual interfaces, graphics, design, compilation, information, computer code (including source code or object code), software, services, content, educational videos and exercises, training materials, professional development resources, and all other elements of the Website and District Service (the “**Services Materials**”) are protected by United States and international laws, international conventions, and other applicable laws governing intellectual property and proprietary rights. Except for any content provided and owned by Users under the Website TOS, all Services Materials, and all trademarks, service marks, and trade names, contained on or available through the

Website or District Service are owned by or licensed to Khan Academy, and Khan Academy reserves all rights therein and thereto not expressly granted to Users under the Website TOS.

5.3 **Permitted Use: Prohibited Conduct.** Subject to this TOS and Customer's payment of all applicable fees for the District Service, School Personnel may access and use the District Service, solely through their School Accounts, and solely for Customer's educational purposes. You shall not, nor permit any of your authorized Users to, use, or permit the use of, the educational videos, exercises, and related supplementary materials that are owned by Khan Academy or its third-party licensors (the "**Licensed Educational Content**") made available on the Website, or any educational, user-readable source code in connection with the "Computer Science" modules or exercises available on the Website (the "**Licensed Educational Code**"), except as permitted under, and pursuant to, the Website TOS. You shall not, nor permit any of your authorized Users to, engage in any conduct using the Website that is "Prohibited Conduct" under the Website TOS.

6. **Confidentiality.** Your Account Terms, any quotes or proposals relating to your account, and any product, security or compliance documentation provided to you, include information that is proprietary and confidential to Khan Academy. You will keep such terms, quotes or proposals confidential, and to not disclose such terms, quotes or proposals to any third party, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

7. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by applicable law, you will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Khan Academy, its affiliated companies, contractors, employees, agents and its third-party suppliers, licensors, and partners ("Khan Academy Parties") from any judgements, settlements, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses of any kind (including legal fees and expenses), from any claim or demand brought against Khan Academy by a third party relating to or arising from (i) your access to, use or misuse of the District Service; (ii) your violation of this Agreement, or any breach of the representations, warranties, and covenants made by you herein; (iii) your failure to comply with any international, federal, state or local law, statute, ordinance or regulation or which would render Company in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, including without limitation, COPPA, FERPA, or other Applicable Privacy Law, (including any failure to obtain or provide any necessary consent or notice), (iv) any use or misuse of the Website, violation of Website TOS or any other action related to School Users registered by you or at your direction; (iv) the infringement by you or any third-party using your account of any intellectual property, privacy, or other right of any person or entity, or (v) your breach or alleged breach of any interaction, agreement, or policy between you and any individual User or parent or guardian of a Student. Khan Academy will use reasonable efforts to notify you of any such claim, action, or proceeding upon becoming aware of it, and to provide you with reasonable assistance, at your request, in respect of the defense of such claim. Khan Academy reserves the right, at your expense, to assume the exclusive defense and control of any matter for which you are required to indemnify Khan Academy, and will cooperate with Khan Academy's defense of these claims. You will not settle any claim without Khan Academy's consent.

8. **Disclaimers; No Warranties.**

8.1 **No Warranties.** EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS LIMITED WARRANTY SET FORTH IN SECTION 8 (DISCLAIMERS; NO WARRANTIES), THE SERVICE, THE WEBSITE, AND ANY ASSOCIATED CONTENT, THIRD-PARTY CONTENT, THIRD-PARTY WEBSITES, THIRD-PARTY APPLICATIONS, USER CONTENT, AND ALL DATA AND INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SERVICE AND WEBSITE ("COLLECTIVELY THE "KHAN ACADEMY OFFERINGS"), ARE PROVIDED ON AN "AS IS," "AS AVAILABLE," AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" BASIS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE LAW, THE

KHAN ACADEMY PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, WHETHER STATUTORY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF QUALITY, ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE, AVAILABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

IN PARTICULAR, KHAN ACADEMY AND THE KHAN ACADEMY PARTIES DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE KHAN ACADEMY OFFERINGS WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR EXPECTATIONS, BE TO YOUR LIKING, BE TIMELY, SECURE, ACCURATE, OR BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR FREE OF ERRORS, VIRUSES OR OTHER HARMFUL COMPONENTS, AND DO NOT WARRANT THAT ANY OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE CORRECTED. KHAN ACADEMY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY ARISING FROM RELIANCE ON THE DATA THAT MAY BE ACCESSED IN THE ADMINISTRATOR REPORTS OR PRESENTED IN ANY USAGE REPORTS OR INSIGHTS THAT KHAN ACADEMY MAY SHARE REGARDING SCHOOL USE.

NO ADVICE OR INFORMATION, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, OBTAINED BY YOU FROM KHAN ACADEMY OR THROUGH THE WEBSITE WILL CREATE ANY WARRANTY NOT EXPRESSLY STATED HEREIN.

8.2 Harm to Your Computer. YOU UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT YOUR USE, ACCESS, DOWNLOAD, OR OTHERWISE OBTAINING OF DATA, CONTENT, AND MATERIALS, IS AT YOUR OWN DISCRETION AND RISK, AND THAT YOU WILL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO YOUR PROPERTY (INCLUDING YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM) OR LOSS OF DATA THAT RESULTS THEREFROM.

8.3 Limitations Under Applicable Law. SOME STATES OR OTHER JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE AND JURISDICTION TO JURISDICTION.

9. **Limited Warranty.** Khan Academy warrants, during the Term, that the District Service delivered by Khan Academy, when used in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will substantially perform in accordance with the District Service Documentation made available to Customer by Khan Academy. "Documentation" means the description of services set forth in Customer's agreement, including technical specifications, but excludes any marketing materials or brochures. In the District Service is not provided as indicated in the Documentation, and Customer has provided written notice of the non-conformity to Khan Academy within thirty (30) days of discovery of such non-conformity, then Customer's sole and exclusive remedy is that Khan Academy shall at its option (i) rectify the non-conformity; (ii) replace the applicable product or service with a system of substantially the same functionality that conforms to the Documentation; or (iii) terminate this Agreement with respect to the non-conforming District Service and provide Customer a refund representing the portion of any fees previously paid by Customer for the unused portion of the terminated District Service measured from the effective date of termination. The foregoing warranty specifically excludes defects in or non-conformance of the District Service resulting from (a) use of the District Service or Website in a manner not in accordance with the Documentation, this TOS or the Website TOS; (b) faults or liabilities disclaimed pursuant to the this TOS or the Website TOS; (c)

improper or inadequate maintenance of Customer's own computers, computer networks, operating environment, security programs, and internet connections; or (d) abuse of the District Service or Website.

10. Limitation of Liability and Damages.

10.1 Limitation of Liability. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL KHAN ACADEMY OR THE KHAN ACADEMY PARTIES BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, RELIANCE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST BUSINESS, LOST REVENUES OR PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA, OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY OR NON-PECUNIARY LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE TOS, YOUR USE OF (OR INABILITY TO USE) THE KHAN ACADEMY OFFERINGS OR ANY OTHER INTERACTIONS WITH KHAN ACADEMY OR WITH THIRD PARTIES THROUGH OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE KHAN ACADEMY OFFERINGS, INCLUDING OTHER USERS, EVEN IF KHAN ACADEMY OR A KHAN ACADEMY PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. APPLICABLE LAW MAY NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY OR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. IN SUCH CASES, KHAN ACADEMY'S LIABILITY WILL BE LIMITED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

10.2 Limitation of Damages. IN NO EVENT WILL KHAN ACADEMY'S OR ANY KHAN ACADEMY PARTY'S TOTAL LIABILITY TO YOU FOR ALL DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND CAUSES OF ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE TOS, YOUR USE OF THE WEBSITE OR ANY KHAN ACADEMY OFFERING, OR YOUR INTERACTION WITH OTHER WEBSITE USERS (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE), EXCEED THE GREATER OF THE ACTUAL AMOUNT PAID BY YOU, IF ANY, DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF THE FIRST CLAIM, OR ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00).

11. Modification of Terms.

11.1 Terms Subject to Change. Except as provided in Section 11.2 below, Khan Academy reserves the right, at our discretion, to change, modify, add, or remove any portion of the Website TOS or this TOS at any time. Please check the Website TOS and any Guidelines periodically for changes to the Website TOS. Your continued use of the Website after the posting of changes constitutes your binding acceptance of such changes. For any material changes to the Website TOS or this TOS, Khan Academy will provide notice to you of such amended terms, and such amended terms will be effective against you on the earlier of (i) your actual notice of such changes and (ii) thirty (30) days after Khan Academy makes a reasonable attempt to provide you such notice, including by posting amended terms on the Website. However, changes addressing new functions for a service or changes made for legal reasons will be effective immediately.

11.2 Material Changes. Khan Academy will not make any material change to this TOS, or change how personal Information contained in Student Records is used or shared under this TOS during the term of this Agreement, without notice to you. If a change with respect to how personal Information contained in Student Records is used or shared under the Website TOS or the TOS has a material adverse impact on Student Users or Customer, and Customer does not agree to the change,

Customer must notify Khan Academy within thirty (30) days of receiving the notice of change as described under the "Miscellaneous - Notices" below. If Customer notifies Khan Academy as required, then the Customer will remain governed by the TOS in effect immediately prior to the change until the end of the then current term of the Agreement. If the Service is renewed, it will be renewed under Khan Academy's then current TOS and Website TOS. Disputes arising under the TOS will be resolved in accordance with the version of the TOS in place at the time the dispute arose.

12. Termination.

12.1 Termination by Customer. Customer's only remedy with respect to any dissatisfaction with (i) the Website, (ii) any term of the TOS or the Website TOS, (iii) the District Service, (iv) any policy or practice of Khan Academy in operating the Website or District Service, or (v) any content or information transmitted through the Website, is to terminate the TOS and your account. You may terminate this Agreement at any time by providing written notice to your designated account representative, with any outstanding fees due upon the termination. Unless otherwise provided for herein, all cancellations requested before the end of the then-current term will be effective at the end of the current term. Unless Customer otherwise directs Khan Academy in writing, termination of District Service will not result in deletion of School Accounts or Student Records in such Accounts.

12.2 No Refunds. Customer understands and agrees that, except in the case of cessation of Website services, a termination at the option of Khan Academy pursuant to Section 8 (Disclaimers; No Warranties), or to the extent required by applicable law, fees will not be refunded in the event of Customer's early cancellation or notice of cancellation of the Agreement. In the event of an early cancellation due to cessation of Website services, or to the extent required by applicable law, Customer is responsible for all amounts due and payable before the date of early cancellation without proration or to the greatest extent permitted by law. The parties agree that Khan Academy's efforts in connection with account set-up, rostering and implementation are front-loaded and for that reason, proration of fees in the event of early cancellation is not necessary or appropriate. Any unused Relationship Management support and Professional Development sessions expire at the end of the term of the subscription.

12.3 Termination by Khan Academy. Khan Academy reserves the right to terminate the District Service at any time if Customer does not comply with the TOS, including in the case of non-payment. Khan Academy may terminate any User Account (or any part thereof) in accordance with the Website TOS, and reserves the right at any time and from time to time to modify or temporarily discontinue the Website (or any part thereof) with or without notice. These remedies are in addition to any other remedies Khan Academy may have at law or in equity.

12.4 Data Access. Admin Account access will be terminated at the end of the subscription term, unless the account has been renewed. Upon termination, Khan Academy may delete Admin Accounts and associated district-level administrator reports in accordance with this Agreement and the Privacy Policy. It is Customer's sole responsibility to request renewal of the Agreement to maintain continued access to the account and its associated data.

13. Miscellaneous.

13.1 Notices. Any notice required under this Agreement shall be in writing and effective when

(i) delivered personally against receipt, (ii) deposited in the mail and registered or certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (iii) shipped by a recognized courier service and addressed to either party as designated in this Agreement, (iv) delivered by email to the email address specified herein or in a Customer order, or (v) when delivered via any of the foregoing at such other address as may be provided by the recipient in accordance with this section.

Notices to Khan Academy:

Khan Academy, Inc.

P.O. Box 1630

Mountain View, CA 94042

Email: notices@khanacademy.org For the purposes of Khan Academy, if physical notice is sent, a copy shall be provided to notices@khanacademy.org.

Notices to Customer shall be sent to the email and/or mailing address set forth in the "Contacts" section of the Customer order or Agreement, or if left blank, the address on file with Khan Academy.

13.2 Waiver. The failure of Khan Academy to exercise or enforce any right or provision of the TOS will not constitute a waiver of such right or provision. Any waiver of any provision of the TOS will be effective only if in writing and signed by Khan Academy.

13.3 Governing Law and Venue. Unless the law of the jurisdiction where Subscriber is domiciled requires otherwise, the parties intend that this Agreement be construed and controlled by the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to principles of conflict of laws. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Uniform Commercial Code, and Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act are specifically disclaimed and do not apply to this Agreement. Any litigation arising out of this Agreement must be conducted in courts located in Santa Clara County, California. Customer consents and submits to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction of such courts for the purposes of litigating any such action. Notwithstanding this, Khan Academy shall still be allowed to apply for injunctive or other equitable relief to protect or enforce its intellectual property rights in any court of competent jurisdiction.

13.4 Dispute Resolution. In the event of a Dispute, you or Khan Academy must give the other a written statement that sets forth the name, address, and contact information of the party giving it, the facts giving rise to the Dispute, and a proposed solution (a "**Notice of Dispute**"). Any Notice of Dispute must be sent as provided in Section 12.1 (Termination by Customer). You and Khan Academy will attempt in good faith to resolve any Dispute through informal negotiation within sixty (60) days from the date the Notice of Dispute is sent. After sixty (60) days, you or Khan Academy may commence legal proceedings.

13.5 Severability. If any provision of the TOS is held to be unlawful, void, or for any reason unenforceable, then that provision will be limited or eliminated from the TOS to the minimum extent necessary and will not affect the validity and enforceability of any remaining provisions.

13.6 Assignment. Customer may not assign this Agreement to any third party without Khan Academy's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. This Agreement binds and inures to the benefit of each party and its respective successors and approved assigns, if any.

- 13.7 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The parties do not intend to confer any right or remedy on any third party.
- 13.8 Representation of Signatories. Each person signing this Agreement and any purchase order or other contract for services associated herewith or governed hereby represents and warrants that such person is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver such agreement for its respective party.
- 13.9 Counterparts. The parties may execute this Agreement in counterparts, each of which is an original, and the counterparts constitute one and the same Agreement. The parties may also deliver and accept facsimile or electronically scanned signatures, which bind a party as if the signature were an original.
- 13.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any separate Data Protection Agreement entered into by and between Customer and Khan Academy contains the entire understanding of the parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all subscriptions. If Customer issues a purchase order, then any such purchase order is for its internal purposes only, and any purchase order terms that conflict with (or purport to add to the terms of this Agreement or any Customer order issued by Khan Academy) will have no effect.
- 13.11 Survival. Upon termination of the TOS, any provision which, by its nature or express terms should survive, will survive such termination or expiration, including, but not limited to, Sections 1.2 (Payment), 2.4 (Limitations on Use), 3.5 (Personal Accounts), 3.6 (Student Records), 5 (Course Content; Proprietary Materials), 6 (Confidentiality), 7 (Indemnification), 8 (Disclaimers; No Warranties), 10 (Limitation of Liability and Damages), 12.2 (No Refunds), 13 (Miscellaneous).

Attachment 2 Khanmigo Addendum

Set forth below is the Khanmigo Addendum (“**Addendum**”) made between Khan Academy and Customer. This Addendum governs the use of certain new features, technologies, or services in development (“beta” previews or otherwise experimental prototypes) of Khan Academy’s AI enabled learning guide and AI enabled learning activities (“**Khanmigo**”). Terms used but not defined herein have the meanings assigned in the agreement currently in effect governing your subscription for the Khan Academy Districts Service (“**Customer Agreement**”).

1. Pilot Program.

1.1 Purpose. Customer understands and acknowledges that Khanmigo is offered as part of a pilot program (“**Pilot**”) that will allow Customer to access Khanmigo on a preview basis before it is made generally available on the Website or included in Khan Academy’s general service offerings. Customer acknowledges that access to Khanmigo is being offered on a pilot basis to enable Khan Academy to test, evaluate, modify and and improve AI-enabled features and their classroom applications, including by collecting Customer feedback on Khanmigo.

1.2 Customer Participation. In connection with the Pilot, Customer, and Customer’s participating School Personnel and Students (referred to as authorized Users) will participate in User testing activities led by members of Khan Academy’s product design team (“**User Experience Feedback**”). Customer will: (i) Identify specific school staff, teachers, and students for participation in the feedback program (“**Participants**”), and connect the Khan Academy Contact with these Participants; (ii) collaborate with Khan Academy to communicate with the Participants about the expectations and benefits of Khanmigo for Districts and User Experience Feedback, including interviews with Participants, classroom observations, surveys, and testing sessions for new features; (iii) identify a cohort of teachers to participate in monthly virtual conversations; (iv) participate in user experience surveys to be filled out by both students and teachers, at least two for students and four for teachers; and coordinate with Khan Academy classroom observations at least twice per academic year. Such classroom visits will be in person or virtual, depending upon the needs of the Customer and Khan Academy.

1.3 Feedback. We encourage and welcome your feedback on Khanmigo. As part of the Pilot, Customer, and Customer’s authorized Users, may identify errors or bugs, may provide feedback on the user experience, and provide other ideas, suggestions, guidance or other information related to Khanmigo (collectively, deemed “**Feedback**”). Khan Academy may solicit Feedback from you, and from participating School Personnel and Students via surveys, interviews, observations, or other interactions. You and your authorized Users may also provide Feedback to us by labeling Output with a thumbs up or thumbs down, or otherwise directly offering Feedback in the Pilot Feature itself or otherwise. By submitting suggestions or other Feedback, you agree that we (or our licensees) can (but do not have to) use, share, and otherwise exploit such Feedback for any purpose without compensation to you.

1.4 Token limits. Customer acknowledges that: (i) Customer may consume up to a certain number

of tokens, which is a fixed allocation of tokens per academic year (“**Academic Year Allocation**”); (ii) each User is subject to individual daily limits for tokens (“**Daily Individual Allocation**”) (Academic Year Allocation and Daily Individual Allocation, each a “**Total Allocation**”); (iii) Khanmigo token usage (and access to Khanmigo) is subject to the Total Allocations; (iv) the Total Allocations expire at the end of the each academic year; and (v) Khan Academy may throttle usage of tokens if Customer or its Users to prevent depletion of Total Allocations, or as otherwise needed to manage spikes (also referred to as bursts) or other events impacting performance, capacity, safety, or security.

2. School Access.

2.1 Eligible Accounts. Khanmigo will be enabled on certain accounts for School Personnel and, if eligible, Students that are included in current subscriptions for the Khan Academy Districts Service. Use of Khanmigo is governed by Customer Agreement and this Addendum.

2.2 Access to Khanmigo. Khan Academy will provide access to Khanmigo at Customer's direction and in accordance with its instructions. Customer shall specify the School Personnel (and, if Students are included, the Students and classes) who are authorized to access Khanmigo.

2.3 Incorporated Guidelines. When using Khanmigo, you will be subject to any additional posted Guidelines we provide. It is your obligation to educate participating School Personnel and, if eligible, Students on responsible use of AI in general and Khanmigo specifically. We strongly encourage that you require authorized Users to review any available guidance prior to accessing Khanmigo. For instance, authorized Users should be aware that Khanmigo may make mistakes and the authorized User needs to fact check the response provided (referred to as Output below).

2.4 Management of User Accounts. For the Khanmigo for Districts User Accounts, (1) You will first roster students and teachers for Khan Academy Districts through their Rostering Service to set up the School Accounts; (2) You will identify a specific individual responsible for Khanmigo for Districts implementation and overall rostering maintenance (“**Implementation Lead**”); (3) subject to the Khanmigo for Districts Order Information, You will then provide Khan Academy with a list of your Users eligible for Khanmigo for Districts, where any Student Account with Khanmigo for Districts enabled will also identify the corresponding teacher that has Khanmigo for Districts enabled (“**Identified Khanmigo Users**”); (4) Khan Academy will then activate those accounts by acting on your instructions for Identified Khanmigo Users; (5) you will timely validate proper activation; and (6) throughout the Term, you will ensure that all students with Khanmigo for Districts – Student Tutor have a teacher with Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant. For the allocation of administrator User Accounts, Customer may determine whether to allocate to a school administrator or district administrator. If Customer wishes to obtain additional seats for administrators, then such additional seats will need to be licensed Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant User Accounts.

3. Use of Khanmigo.

3.1 Permitted Use; Prohibited Conduct. Access to Khanmigo is provided solely for Customer's educational purposes, as an aid to classroom instruction and to guide learners in mastery learning. You must use the Khanmigo in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations. You shall not, nor permit any of your authorized Users to, engage in any conduct using the Website that is "Prohibited Conduct" under the Website TOS or otherwise prohibited under this Section 3.1 (Permitted Use; Prohibited Conduct). In addition, You shall not use Khanmigo in a manner that violates any OpenAI Policy, including their [Sharing and Publication Policy](#) and [Usage Policy](#). The

following uses of Khanmigo are considered Prohibited Conduct:

- Use of Khanmigo to generate the following types of content: hate speech or hateful content; defamatory or discriminatory content, including references about religion, race, sexual orientation, gender, nationality, ethnic origin; unlawful or promoting unlawful activity; harassment; promotion or glorification of violence; promotion or depiction of self-harm or harm to individuals, organizations or society; sexually explicit content; misleading political speech; electoral or political campaign materials; false or misleading content; misinformation; malware or other software intended to cause harm; or any content that would infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others.
- Use of Khanmigo to commit any act of educational dishonesty, or to mislead any person that Output generated use of AI features included in Khanmigo is human-generated.
- Use of Khanmigo for assessment purposes or to make decisions about a student, teacher, principal, or other School Personnel.
- Participation in any prompt injection attack or other attempt to interfere with intended functionality of Khanmigo.

Khan Academy reserves the right, but does not have any obligation, to, in its sole discretion, determine whether any AI Content violates our Prohibited Conduct terms, and can refuse, remove, or edit such AI Content, and may remove access to Khanmigo at any time for non-compliance with these terms.

3.2 Privacy Guidance. Khanmigo enables users to interact with a “large language model,” an artificial intelligence tool developed and maintained by OpenAI. While Khanmigo places some constraints on use of the underlying model, such constraints are still in development and cannot be relied upon to screen user queries or filter responses that are returned to users. Khanmigo is not intended to be used to process personally identifiable information. YOU ARE ADVISED NOT TO, AND TO INSTRUCT YOUR AUTHORIZED USERS NOT TO, INCLUDE ANY PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION IN CHAT QUERIES SUBMITTED TO KHANMIGO.

3.3 Student Use. School Personnel whose Student Accounts include access to Khanmigo are responsible for educating their students on responsible use of Khanmigo, including Prohibited Conduct, refraining from submitting any personally identifiable information in Input submitted to Khanmigo, and avoidance of plagiarism. You have the obligation to monitor and approve the use of Khanmigo for Student Users, and we strongly recommend adult oversight. In all instances, you will ensure that all Student Accounts with access to Khanmigo have a teacher with Khanmigo for Districts - Teaching Assistant.

3.4 Features in Development: “As-Is” Terms; No Guarantees; No Representation or Warranties. Khanmigo includes new technologies and features that are at an early stage of development, often referred to as alphas, betas, previews, or prototypes. Some of the features are still being tested, are known to make errors and to provide incorrect information at times, and may have other bugs. Khanmigo may not become fully developed or generally available. Khan Academy does not commit to maintaining any Pilot Feature and may change or remove Khanmigo at any time. You understand that Khan Academy is not obligated to provide support for Khanmigo. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT KHANMIGO MAY FUNCTION FOR A LIMITED PERIOD OF TIME, HAVE LIMITED FEATURES, MAY MAKE ERRORS (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MATH ERRORS), MAY

REFLECT BIASED, INCOMPLETE OR INCORRECT INFORMATION, MAY PROVIDE OBJECTIONABLE OR OFFENSIVE RESPONSES, MAY NOT ACCOUNT FOR EVENTS OR CHANGES TO UNDERLYING FACTS OCCURRING AFTER THE AI MODEL WAS TRAINED, AND HAVE OTHER LIMITATIONS. YOU SHOULD NOT RELY ON THE FACTUAL ASSERTIONS IN OUTPUT WITHOUT INDEPENDENTLY FACT CHECKING THEIR ACCURACY. OUTPUT MAY APPEAR ACCURATE DUE TO ITS DETAIL OR SPECIFICITY BUT CONTAIN MATERIAL INACCURACIES. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY IN THE CUSTOMER AGREEMENT, KHAN ACADEMY IS PROVIDING KHANMIGO "AS IS", AND KHAN ACADEMY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, AND STATUTORY WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, LIABILITIES, AND INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS OF ANY KIND. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT BETWEEN THIS SECTION 3.4 AND ANY OTHER TERMS OF THE CUSTOMER AGREEMENT, THIS SECTION 3.4 WILL SUPERSEDE SUCH TERMS WITH RESPECT TO KHANMIGO.

4. AI Aided Content

4.1 User-Generated Content. You (and your authorized Users) may provide input to Khanmigo ("**Input**"), and receive output generated and returned by Khanmigo based on the Input ("**Output**"). Input and Output are collectively "**AI Content**." AI Content is subject to the terms applicable to User Content set forth in Section 5 (User Content License Agreement) of the [Website TOS](#). For clarity, AI Content is User Content. You acknowledge that due to the nature of machine learning and the technology powering certain Khanmigo, Output may not be unique and the same or similar output may be provided to other users. Without limiting the terms of the Website TOS, you are responsible for the AI Content that you and your authorized Users generate, including for ensuring that you have rights to submit the Input and that your use of Input does not infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others or violate any applicable law or this Agreement.

4.2 Personal Use and Sharing. Khanmigo are intended for personal use and not to generate content for broad-based publication. It is your responsibility to review Outputs and double check Outputs with reputable sources. You may choose to share AI Content you generate for any legal, personal, non-commercial purpose, under the following conditions: (i) the role of AI in formulating the content is clearly and prominently disclosed; (ii) the content is attributed to your name or organization; (iii) topics of the content do not violate our terms on Prohibited Conduct; and (iv) you directly review the AI Content to ensure compliance with this Agreement. We kindly ask that you refrain from sharing Outputs that may offend others.

4.3 Force Majeure. If Khan Academy is unable to provide Khanmigo by reason of being unable to obtain access to services required to operate Khanmigo, or by reason of any law, regulation or administrative order, or by reason of any other cause beyond its reasonable control, Khan Academy may modify, suspend or terminate access to Khanmigo for such time as is reasonably necessary to address the cause. If Khan Academy is unable to restore access to Khanmigo within 30 days ("**Resolution Period**"), then Customer may notify Khan Academy after such Resolution Period of its intent to terminate its Khanmigo subscription. Customer's sole and exclusive remedy to any such termination exercised under this Section 4.3 is to obtain a pro-rata refund representing the portion of any fees previously paid by Customer for the unused portion of Khanmigo measured from the effective date of termination.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 214

JOB TITLE: Director of Operations

ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT: School and Central Administration

ORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONSHIPS:

Reports to: Associate Superintendent for ~~Finance and Operations~~
Activities and Operations

Supervises: Assistant Director of Operations
Administrative Assistant II
~~Facilities Manager—Forest View~~
Central Operations Supervisor

LENGTH OF CONTRACT: Full year

SALARY GRADE: Administrative Grade Two

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Director of Operations shares responsibility for the supervision of the Building and Grounds Supervisors and the operation, maintenance, improvement, safety, and security of buildings, grounds, and related equipment at all district facilities. In coordination with associate principals, this individual develops and maintains comprehensive preventive maintenance, energy management, staff development, training, product testing, facilities improvement, life safety and other related programs. The director is responsible for fostering a positive working relationship between Building Administration and Building Operations staff and the District Operations staff and Central Maintenance.

SPECIFIC DUTIES:

1. Provides shared supervision of the Building and Grounds Supervisors with building administration.
2. Works with staff, building administration and central administration to achieve the goals contained in the district's strategic plan.
3. Assists the principals and other administrators to develop physical facilities in order to support the development, implementation, evaluation, and modification of curricular and instructional programs.
4. Works with appropriate central office and building administrators to provide leadership in fostering professional growth of operations staff through staff development and other professional enhancement opportunities.
5. Works with appropriate personnel to develop and monitor the budget.
6. Ensures that facilities meet district custodial, maintenance, safety, and security standards.
7. Develops and coordinates programs for the operation, maintenance, improvement, safety and security of buildings, grounds and related equipment.
8. Directs buildings and grounds services and mail production & delivery services at district facilities.
9. Develops and coordinates a comprehensive preventive maintenance program, an energy management program, and a safety program.
10. Develops guidelines, standards and procedures to ensure quality performance of the custodial and maintenance staff.
11. Develops, coordinates, and administers an ongoing Facilities Improvement Program.

12. Coordinates and administers the Life Safety Program.
13. Responsible for district facilities compliance and inspection requirements.
14. Represents the district in dealing with architects, engineers, and contractors.
15. ~~Develops and implements measures to provide for the security of FVEC.~~
16. ~~Communicates on a regular basis with the Directors of Professional Learning & Instructional Technology and Community Education.~~
17. ~~Supervises district rental program.~~
18. Works cooperatively with Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations **Activities and Operations**, local units of government and other organizations to develop and implement interagency partnerships that are beneficial to the operation of the district.
19. Works with Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations **Activities and Operations** to negotiate and implement operations-related contracted services.
20. Collaborates with district and building leadership to ensure equity is infused in practice and remains at the forefront of efforts to disrupt inequities.
21. Performs other tasks assigned by the Associate Superintendent for Finance and Operations **Activities and Operations**.

BOE 04-04-13
Rev. 02-11-21, 10-19-23